




PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-09-24 16:13:48

PDF extract as of 2021-09-24 16:34:06

 Publication for scenario

111 referral

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information	22
1.1 Project	22
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	22
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	22
1.2.2 Integrated care records	22
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	23
1.2.4 Version Info	23
2 Data Sets (generic)	26
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31	26
2.1.1 Properties.....	26
2.1.2 Properties.....	26
2.1.3 Properties.....	27
2.1.4 Properties.....	27
2.1.5 Properties.....	29
2.1.6 Properties.....	29
2.1.7 Properties.....	29
2.1.8 Properties.....	30
2.1.9 Properties.....	30
2.1.10 Properties	34
2.1.11 Properties.....	36
2.1.12 Properties.....	38
2.1.13 Properties.....	39
2.1.14 Properties.....	43
2.1.15 Properties.....	44
2.1.16 Properties.....	50
2.1.17 Properties.....	51
2.1.18 Properties.....	51
2.1.19 Properties.....	52
2.1.20 Properties.....	54
2.1.21 Properties.....	59
2.1.22 Properties.....	60
2.1.23 Properties.....	62
2.1.24 Properties.....	63
2.1.25 Properties.....	66
2.1.26 Properties.....	67
2.1.27 Properties.....	73

2.1.28 Properties.....	73
2.1.29 Properties.....	74
2.1.30 Properties.....	75
2.1.31 Properties.....	77
2.1.32 Properties.....	78
2.1.33 Properties.....	79
2.1.34 Properties.....	79
2.1.35 Properties.....	93
2.1.36 Properties.....	94
2.1.37 Properties.....	94
2.1.38 Properties.....	95
2.1.39 Properties.....	97
2.1.40 Properties.....	98
2.1.41 Properties.....	99
2.1.42 Properties.....	99
2.1.43 Properties.....	100
2.1.44 Properties.....	106
2.1.45 Properties.....	106
2.1.46 Properties.....	107
2.1.47 Properties.....	107
2.1.48 Properties.....	112
2.1.49 Properties.....	112
2.1.50 Properties.....	113
2.1.51 Properties.....	114
2.1.52 Properties.....	116
2.1.53 Properties.....	117
2.1.54 Properties.....	118
2.1.55 Properties.....	118
2.1.56 Properties.....	119
2.1.57 Properties.....	122
2.1.58 Properties.....	122
2.1.59 Properties.....	122
2.1.60 Properties.....	123
2.1.61 Properties.....	128
2.1.62 Properties.....	128
2.1.63 Properties.....	129
2.1.64 Properties.....	130
2.1.65 Properties.....	132
2.1.66 Properties.....	133

2.1.67 Properties.....	133
2.1.68 Properties.....	134
2.1.69 Properties.....	134
2.1.70 Properties.....	137
2.1.71 Properties.....	138
2.1.72 Properties.....	138
2.1.73 Properties.....	139
2.1.74 Properties.....	143
2.1.75 Properties.....	144
2.1.76 Properties.....	145
2.1.77 Properties.....	146
2.1.78 Properties.....	148
2.1.79 Properties.....	149
2.1.80 Properties.....	149
2.1.81 Properties.....	150
2.1.82 Properties.....	150
2.1.83 Properties.....	153
2.1.84 Properties.....	154
2.1.85 Properties.....	154
2.1.86 Properties.....	155
2.1.87 Properties.....	161
2.1.88 Properties.....	162
2.1.89 Properties.....	163
2.1.90 Properties.....	164
2.1.91 Properties.....	171
2.1.92 Properties.....	172
2.1.93 Properties.....	173
2.1.94 Properties.....	174
2.1.95 Properties.....	178
2.1.96 Properties.....	179
2.1.97 Properties.....	179
2.1.98 Properties.....	180
2.1.99 Properties.....	183
2.1.100 Properties.....	184
2.1.101 Properties.....	184
2.1.102 Properties.....	185
2.1.103 Properties.....	189
2.1.104 Properties.....	190
2.1.105 Properties.....	191

2.1.106 Properties	191
2.1.107 Properties	195
2.1.108 Properties	195
2.1.109 Properties	195
2.1.110 Properties	196
2.1.111 Properties	201
2.1.112 Properties	201
2.1.113 Properties	202
2.1.114 Properties	203
2.1.115 Properties	205
2.1.116 Properties	206
2.1.117 Properties	207
2.1.118 Properties	207
2.1.119 Properties	208
2.1.120 Properties	208
2.1.121 Properties	214
2.1.122 Properties	214
2.1.123 Properties	215
2.1.124 Properties	216
2.1.125 Properties	221
2.1.126 Properties	222
2.1.127 Properties	222
2.1.128 Properties	223
2.1.129 Properties	228
2.1.130 Properties	228
2.1.131 Properties	229
2.1.132 Properties	230
2.1.133 Properties	234
2.1.134 Properties	235
2.1.135 Properties	236
2.1.136 Properties	237
2.1.137 Properties	242
2.1.138 Properties	243
2.1.139 Properties	244
2.1.140 Properties	245
2.1.141 Properties	250
2.1.142 Properties	251
2.1.143 Properties	252
2.1.144 Properties	252

2.1.145 Properties	259
2.1.146 Properties	260
2.1.147 Properties	261
2.1.148 Properties	262
2.1.149 Properties	267
2.1.150 Properties	268
2.1.151 Properties	268
2.1.152 Properties	269
2.1.153 Properties	274
2.1.154 Properties	275
2.1.155 Properties	276
2.1.156 Properties	277
2.1.157 Properties	280
2.1.158 Properties	281
2.1.159 Properties	282
2.1.160 Properties	282
2.1.161 Properties	287
2.1.162 Properties	291
2.1.163 Properties	292
2.1.164 Properties	293
2.1.165 Properties	293
2.1.166 Properties	296
2.1.167 Properties	298
2.1.168 Properties	298
2.1.169 Properties	299
2.1.170 Properties	299
2.1.171 Properties	301
2.1.172 Properties	302
2.1.173 Properties	303
2.1.174 Properties	304
2.1.175 Properties	304
2.1.176 Properties	305
2.1.177 Properties	305
2.1.178 Properties	306
2.1.179 Properties	307
2.1.180 Properties	307
2.1.181 Properties	308
2.1.182 Properties	308
2.1.183 Properties	311

2.1.184 Properties	311
2.1.185 Properties	312
2.1.186 Properties	313
2.1.187 Properties	313
2.1.188 Properties	314
2.1.189 Properties	314
2.1.190 Properties	315
2.1.191 Properties	317
2.1.192 Properties	318
2.1.193 Properties	318
2.1.194 Properties	319
2.1.195 Properties	320
2.1.196 Properties	321
2.1.197 Properties	321
2.1.198 Properties	321
2.1.199 Properties	334
2.1.200 Properties	334
2.1.201 Properties	335
2.1.202 Properties	336
2.1.203 Properties	338
2.1.204 Properties	339
2.1.205 Properties	359
2.1.206 Properties	360
2.1.207 Properties	360
2.1.208 Properties	361
2.1.209 Properties	363
2.1.210 Properties	364
2.1.211 Properties	365
2.1.212 Properties	366
2.1.213 Properties	366
2.1.214 Properties	366
2.1.215 Properties	367
2.1.216 Properties	367
2.1.217 Properties	368
2.1.218 Properties	368
2.1.219 Properties	371
2.1.220 Properties	372
2.1.221 Properties	373
2.1.222 Properties	374

2.1.223 Properties	374
2.1.224 Properties	377
2.1.225 Properties	378
2.1.226 Properties	378
2.1.227 Properties	379
2.1.228 Properties	379
2.1.229 Properties	379
2.1.230 Properties	381
2.1.231 Properties	381
2.1.232 Properties	382
2.1.233 Properties	382
2.1.234 Properties	388
2.1.235 Properties	388
2.1.236 Properties	389
2.1.237 Properties	394
2.1.238 Properties	406
2.1.239 Properties	407
2.1.240 Properties	408
2.1.241 Properties	408
2.1.242 Properties	414
2.1.243 Properties	414
2.1.244 Properties	425
2.1.245 Properties	426
2.1.246 Properties	427
2.1.247 Properties	427
2.1.248 Properties	431
2.1.249 Properties	432
2.1.250 Properties	437
2.1.251 Properties	438
2.1.252 Properties	438
2.1.253 Properties	439
2.1.254 Properties	439
2.1.255 Properties	441
2.1.256 Properties	441
2.1.257 Properties	442
2.1.258 Properties	443
2.1.259 Properties	443
2.1.260 Properties	445
2.1.261 Properties	447

2.1.262 Properties	452
2.1.263 Properties	453
2.1.264 Properties	453
2.1.265 Properties	454
2.1.266 Properties	462
2.1.267 Properties	463
2.1.268 Properties	464
2.1.269 Properties	464
2.1.270 Properties	465
2.1.271 Properties	469
2.1.272 Properties	470
2.1.273 Properties	471
2.1.274 Properties	471
2.1.275 Properties	476
2.1.276 Properties	476
2.1.277 Properties	477
2.1.278 Properties	478
2.1.279 Properties	478
2.1.280 Properties	483
2.1.281 Properties	483
2.1.282 Properties	484
2.1.283 Properties	485
2.1.284 Properties	485
2.1.285 Properties	489
2.1.286 Properties	495
2.1.287 Properties	495
2.1.288 Properties	496
2.1.289 Properties	497
2.1.290 Properties	497
2.1.291 Properties	502
2.1.292 Properties	502
2.1.293 Properties	503
2.1.294 Properties	504
2.1.295 Properties	508
2.1.296 Properties	509
2.1.297 Properties	510
2.1.298 Properties	510
2.1.299 Properties	516
2.1.300 Properties	516

2.1.301 Properties	517
2.1.302 Properties	518
2.1.303 Properties	522
2.1.304 Properties	523
2.1.305 Properties	524
2.1.306 Properties	524
2.1.307 Properties	529
2.1.308 Properties	529
2.1.309 Properties	530
2.1.310 Properties	531
2.1.311 Properties	536
2.1.312 Properties	537
2.1.313 Properties	538
2.1.314 Properties	539
2.1.315 Properties	544
2.1.316 Properties	544
2.1.317 Properties	545
2.1.318 Properties	546
2.1.319 Properties	550
2.1.320 Properties	558
2.1.321 Properties	558
2.1.322 Properties	562
2.1.323 Properties	562
2.1.324 Properties	562
2.1.325 Properties	563
2.1.326 Properties	563
2.1.327 Properties	563
2.1.328 Properties	563
2.1.329 Properties	564
2.1.330 Properties	564
2.1.331 Properties	566
2.1.332 Properties	566
2.1.333 Properties	567
2.1.334 Properties	568
2.1.335 Properties	571
2.1.336 Properties	571
2.1.337 Properties	572
2.1.338 Properties	573
2.1.339 Properties	577

2.1.340 Properties	583
2.1.341 Properties	584
2.1.342 Properties	585
2.1.343 Properties	585
2.1.344 Properties	590
2.1.345 Properties	591
2.1.346 Properties	591
2.1.347 Properties	592
2.1.348 Properties	594
2.1.349 Properties	594
2.1.350 Properties	595
2.1.351 Properties	596
2.1.352 Properties	603
2.1.353 Properties	604
2.1.354 Properties	604
2.1.355 Properties	605
2.1.356 Properties	612
2.1.357 Properties	613
2.1.358 Properties	613
2.1.359 Properties	614
2.1.360 Properties	623
2.1.361 Properties	624
2.1.362 Properties	624
2.1.363 Properties	625
2.1.364 Properties	635
2.1.365 Properties	635
2.1.366 Properties	636
2.1.367 Properties	643
2.1.368 Properties	644
2.1.369 Properties	645
2.1.370 Properties	645
2.1.371 Properties	653
2.1.372 Properties	654
2.1.373 Properties	655
2.1.374 Properties	656
2.1.375 Properties	659
2.1.376 Properties	665
2.1.377 Properties	666
2.1.378 Properties	666

2.1.379 Properties	667
2.1.380 Properties	670
2.1.381 Properties	671
2.1.382 Properties	672
2.1.383 Properties	672
2.1.384 Properties	673
2.1.385 Properties	678
2.1.386 Properties	679
2.1.387 Properties	680
2.1.388 Properties	680
2.1.389 Properties	681
2.1.390 Properties	682
2.1.391 Properties	683
2.1.392 Properties	684
2.1.393 Properties	685
2.1.394 Properties	689
2.1.395 Properties	690
2.1.396 Properties	690
2.1.397 Properties	691
2.1.398 Properties	692
2.1.399 Properties	697
2.1.400 Properties	698
2.1.401 Properties	699
2.1.402 Properties	700
2.1.403 Properties	700
2.1.404 Properties	704
2.1.405 Properties	705
2.1.406 Properties	706
2.1.407 Properties	706
2.1.408 Properties	707
2.1.409 Properties	711
2.1.410 Properties	712
2.1.411 Properties	712
2.1.412 Properties	713
2.1.413 Properties	718
2.1.414 Properties	719
2.1.415 Properties	719
2.1.416 Properties	720
2.1.417 Properties	725

2.1.418 Properties	725
2.1.419 Properties	726
2.1.420 Properties	727
2.1.421 Properties	731
2.1.422 Properties	732
2.1.423 Properties	732
2.1.424 Properties	733
2.1.425 Properties	735
2.1.426 Properties	735
2.1.427 Properties	736
2.1.428 Properties	738
2.1.429 Properties	739
2.1.430 Properties	740
2.1.431 Properties	742
2.1.432 Properties	742
2.1.433 Properties	743
2.1.434 Properties	747
2.1.435 Properties	748
2.1.436 Properties	748
2.1.437 Properties	749
2.1.438 Properties	750
2.1.439 Properties	751
2.1.440 Properties	757
2.1.441 Properties	758
2.1.442 Properties	759
2.1.443 Properties	760
2.1.444 Properties	761
2.1.445 Properties	762
2.1.446 Properties	764
2.1.447 Properties	764
2.1.448 Properties	766
2.1.449 Properties	767
2.1.450 Properties	768
2.1.451 Properties	770
2.1.452 Properties	771
2.1.453 Properties	774
2.1.454 Properties	775
2.1.455 Properties	776
2.1.456 Properties	776

2.1.457 Properties	780
2.1.458 Properties	781
2.1.459 Properties	781
2.1.460 Properties	781
2.1.461 Properties	781
2.1.462 Properties	782
2.1.463 Properties	782
2.1.464 Properties	782
2.1.465 Properties	783
2.1.466 Properties	783
2.1.467 Properties	784
2.1.468 Properties	785
2.1.469 Properties	786
2.1.470 Properties	789
2.1.471 Properties	790
2.1.472 Properties	790
2.1.473 Properties	790
2.1.474 Properties	790
2.1.475 Properties	791
2.1.476 Properties	791
2.1.477 Properties	791
2.1.478 Properties	791
2.1.479 Properties	793
2.1.480 Properties	793
2.1.481 Properties	795
2.1.482 Properties	796
2.1.483 Properties	798
2.1.484 Properties	799
2.1.485 Properties	799
2.1.486 Properties	800
2.1.487 Properties	807
2.1.488 Properties	807
2.1.489 Properties	808
2.1.490 Properties	808
2.1.491 Properties	808
2.1.492 Properties	808
2.1.493 Properties	809
2.1.494 Properties	809
2.1.495 Properties	810

2.1.496 Properties	812
2.1.497 Properties	813
2.1.498 Properties	815
2.1.499 Properties	816
2.1.500 Properties	819
2.1.501 Properties	820
2.1.502 Properties	820
2.1.503 Properties	821
2.1.504 Properties	825
2.1.505 Properties	826
2.1.506 Properties	826
2.1.507 Properties	826
2.1.508 Properties	827
2.1.509 Properties	827
2.1.510 Properties	827
2.1.511 Properties	828
2.1.512 Properties	828
2.1.513 Properties	830
2.1.514 Properties	833
2.1.515 Properties	834
2.1.516 Properties	836
2.1.517 Properties	839
2.1.518 Properties	839
2.1.519 Properties	840
2.1.520 Properties	841
2.1.521 Properties	845
2.1.522 Properties	846
2.1.523 Properties	846
2.1.524 Properties	846
2.1.525 Properties	847
2.1.526 Properties	847
2.1.527 Properties	847
2.1.528 Properties	848
2.1.529 Properties	848
2.1.530 Properties	850
2.1.531 Properties	853
2.1.532 Properties	855
2.1.533 Properties	856
2.1.534 Properties	859

2.1.535 Properties	860
2.1.536 Properties	861
2.1.537 Properties	861
2.1.538 Properties	865
2.1.539 Properties	865
2.1.540 Properties	865
2.1.541 Properties	866
2.1.542 Properties	866
2.1.543 Properties	866
2.1.544 Properties	866
2.1.545 Properties	867
2.1.546 Properties	867
2.1.547 Properties	869
2.1.548 Properties	871
2.1.549 Properties	873
2.1.550 Properties	874
2.1.551 Properties	876
2.1.552 Properties	877
2.1.553 Properties	878
2.1.554 Properties	879
2.1.555 Properties	882
2.1.556 Properties	883
2.1.557 Properties	884
2.1.558 Properties	885
2.1.559 Properties	885
2.1.560 Properties	885
2.1.561 Properties	886
2.1.562 Properties	886
2.1.563 Properties	891
2.1.564 Properties	907
2.1.565 Properties	908
2.1.566 Properties	909
2.1.567 Properties	910
2.1.568 Properties	912
2.1.569 Properties	913
2.1.570 Properties	913
2.1.571 Properties	914
2.1.572 Properties	917
2.1.573 Properties	918

2.1.574 Properties	919
2.1.575 Properties	920
2.1.576 Properties	921
2.1.577 Properties	937
2.1.578 Properties	938
2.1.579 Properties	939
2.1.580 Properties	940
2.1.581 Properties	951
2.1.582 Properties	951
2.1.583 Properties	952
2.1.584 Properties	953
2.1.585 Properties	957
2.1.586 Properties	958
2.1.587 Properties	958
2.1.588 Properties	959
2.1.589 Properties	969
2.1.590 Properties	970
2.1.591 Properties	970
2.1.592 Properties	971
2.1.593 Properties	978
2.1.594 Properties	979
2.1.595 Properties	979
2.1.596 Properties	980
2.1.597 Properties	981
2.1.598 Properties	982
2.1.599 Properties	986
2.1.600 Properties	987
2.1.601 Properties	987
2.1.602 Properties	988
2.1.603 Properties	992
2.1.604 Properties	993
2.1.605 Properties	994
2.1.606 Properties	995
2.1.607 Properties	999
2.1.608 Properties	1000
2.1.609 Properties	1001
2.1.610 Properties	1001
2.1.611 Properties	1006
2.1.612 Properties	1006

2.1.613 Properties	1007
2.1.614 Properties	1008
2.1.615 Properties	1014
2.1.616 Properties	1014
2.1.617 Properties	1015
2.1.618 Properties	1016
2.1.619 Properties	1019
2.1.620 Properties	1020
2.1.621 Properties	1021
2.1.622 Properties	1021
2.1.623 Properties	1026
2.1.624 Properties	1026
2.1.625 Properties	1027
2.1.626 Properties	1028
2.1.627 Properties	1028
2.1.628 Properties	1031
2.1.629 Properties	1046
2.1.630 Properties	1046
2.1.631 Properties	1047
2.1.632 Properties	1048
2.1.633 Properties	1056
2.1.634 Properties	1057
2.1.635 Properties	1057
2.1.636 Properties	1058
2.1.637 Properties	1060
2.1.638 Properties	1061
2.1.639 Properties	1062
2.1.640 Properties	1063
2.1.641 Properties	1071
2.1.642 Properties	1072
2.1.643 Properties	1076
2.1.644 Properties	1076
2.1.645 Properties	1077
2.1.646 Properties	1078
2.1.647 Properties	1096
2.1.648 Properties	1097
2.1.649 Properties	1098
2.1.650 Properties	1098
2.1.651 Properties	1104

2.1.652 Properties	1104
2.1.653 Properties	1105
2.1.654 Properties	1106
2.1.655 Properties	1114
2.1.656 Properties	1115
2.1.657 Properties	1116
2.1.658 Properties	1117
2.1.659 Properties	1125
2.1.660 Properties	1126
2.1.661 Properties	1127
2.1.662 Properties	1128
2.1.663 Properties	1148
2.1.664 Properties	1149
2.1.665 Properties	1150
2.1.666 Properties	1150
2.1.667 Properties	1162
2.1.668 Properties	1162
2.1.669 Properties	1164
2.1.670 Properties	1165
2.1.671 Properties	1171
2.1.672 Properties	1172
2.1.673 Properties	1173
2.1.674 Properties	1174
2.1.675 Properties	1180
2.1.676 Properties	1181
2.1.677 Properties	1182
2.1.678 Properties	1183
2.1.679 Properties	1184
2.1.680 Properties	1191
2.1.681 Properties	1192
2.1.682 Properties	1193
2.1.683 Properties	1193
2.1.684 Properties	1199
2.1.685 Properties	1199
2.1.686 Properties	1201
2.1.687 Properties	1201
2.1.688 Properties	1206
2.1.689 Properties	1207
2.1.690 Properties	1208

2.1.691 Properties	1209
2.1.692 Properties	1210
2.1.693 Properties	1216
2.1.694 Properties	1217
2.1.695 Properties	1218
2.1.696 Properties	1219
2.1.697 Properties	1224
2.1.698 Properties	1225
2.1.699 Properties	1226
2.1.700 Properties	1227
2.1.701 Properties	1232
2.1.702 Properties	1232
2.1.703 Properties	1234
2.1.704 Properties	1234
2.1.705 Properties	1235
3 Scenarios	1238
3.1 111 referral 2021-05-04 12:26:20	1238
4 Identifiers	1266
4.1 Identifiers	1266
4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	1266
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96	1266
4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project	1266
4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project	1266
5 Publication for scenario	1267

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrator ▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann ▪ Sandip Kaur ▪ Tom Hobbs ▪ Martin Orton ▪ Jan Hoogewerf ▪ Darren Wooldridge ▪ Haroldas Petkus ▪ Nicola Quinn ▪ Sheena Jagjiwan ▪ Alannah McGovern ▪ Kasmyn Chen ▪ Holly Kearn ▪ Sarah Jackson ▪ Annette Gilmore ▪ James Critchlow ▪ Ejeh Kingsley ▪ Max Gattlin ▪ Fatima Haidaree ▪ Sharon Hanley 	

1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-09-24 16:13:48	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.2 111 referral updated due to incorrect elements added into V0.1
2021-09-23 19:25:38	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.1 111 referral Draft 111 referral for piloting
2021-09-21 18:16:18	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 3.1 Transfers of care eDischarge summary 3.1 -Updates to medication value sets

		-MROs updated to reflect published version (2.1)
2021-08-28 16:25:59	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 2.0 Core information standard</p> <p>Updates v 2.0 have been made as part of the logical model project to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alignment with other completed standards projects since the previous release (Dec 2018). Maintenance issues logged since the previous release. Updated more succinct valuesets for many elements for mapping to latest release of SNOMED CT, NHS data dictionary and to align to UK core R4 FHIR profiles FHIR Target added to represent the link to the UK core FHIR R4 where clinical and technical assurance has taken place Datatypes added to reflect a logical model Standard JSON extract exported to SPARX EA and UML entity and attribute diagrams developed SNOMED Tags added in places where clinical agreement of SNOMED CT codes has taken place to improve interoperability Elements decomposed : the data models for clinical concepts have been enhanced to be more structured. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> addition of 'coded' and 'free text' fields for all coded elements, or restructuring (eg) 'Patient Address' to include elements for each line of the address. <p>This aligns standards closer to the associated technical specifications and therefore makes them more implementable.</p>
2021-08-04 18:13:52	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 2.0 Personalised care and support plan</p> <p>Updated 2.0 added personal and professional contacts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - structure of needs, goals and concerns - structured sections to include terminology - took out procedures and therapies - added tags for SNOMED CT for About me and structured
2021-05-18 18:30:57	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 3.1 Community pharmacy standard</p> <p>Updated due to feedback from NHS digital on sex and gender and value sets for Medication name and Vaccine product</p>
2021-05-05 16:26:15	Sandip Kaur	<p>Official Release: Version 3.0 Transfers of care</p> <p>Final draft of transfers of care standards, pre endorsement.</p> <p>Maintenance release 2 of the transfer of care standards version 3.</p> <p>Updates to align with more structured sections and updated terminology and classifications.</p>

		Also NHS digitals three year standard review as part of the support contract.
2021-04-26 13:45:58	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.4 Personalised care and support plan Issues updated with performing professional and person completing record
2021-04-21 13:57:55	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.2 Urgent transfer from care home to hospital Name change to urgent transfer from care home to hospital
2021-04-21 13:02:58	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.2 Updated after Sam's comments
2021-04-12 16:34:15	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.3 Personalised care and support plan Updates to personalised care and support plan from community mental health project
2021-04-12 12:26:08	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Local authority information Updated version after observations for website viewer
2021-04-12 11:08:49	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Urgent referral and Hospital referral Updated version after observation update for website viewer
2021-04-09 18:21:51	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer
2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	Official Release Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.


2 Data Sets (generic)

2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date
Description	
PRSB Record structure and content	
Expand All	Collapse All
Show column...	
Name	Details [-]
test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	
Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient Demographics
Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The full name of the person.
2.1.1 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	
Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.
2.1.2 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.name

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties

FHIR Patient.birthDate


Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender

prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31) 0.1

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-38: *Gender* ()

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:

1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown


Value Domain

 Person alias


prsb03-dataelement-10020


Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description	Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.
Operationalization	Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.
Value Domain	


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.
Value Domain	

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification
Value Domain	

 NHS number

prsb03-dataelement-10024	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.
2.1.5 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS number status indicator code: value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10025	
 Other identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10026	
 Patient address	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.
2.1.6 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.Address
Operationalization	Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10027	
 Patient email address	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Email address of the patient
2.1.7 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.telecom


Operationalization	Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.


2.1.8 Properties


FHIR	Patient.telecom
Operationalization	Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).
Value Domain	

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>


2.1.9 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.


Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences
Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031


Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The town and country of birth of the patient
Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032


Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient
Value Domain


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033



Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034


Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035


Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091


Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1
Description Test

 test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

 medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093


Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person name prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person first name prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property


max length
 35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-13800


Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)


Description The family name or surname of the person


Rationale	Patient.name.family
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person family name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person preferred name
prsb03-dataelement-10870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship	Patient preferred name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Title
prsb03-dataelement-13089


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1
Description	Person's title
Rationale	Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person title
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person name suffix
prsb03-dataelement-13798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale	Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person full name prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1
Description	The date of birth of the person.

2.1.10 Properties

FHIR	Patient.birthDate
Relationship	Date of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.birthdate
Source	NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

day, month and year

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Time of birth

prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)

Description

The time of birth of the person

Rationale

Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location of Birth

prsb03-dataelement-14422

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14422 (2021-08-05 16:15:23) 0.1

Description

The place the baby was born.

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14423

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14423 (2021-08-05 16:35:31) 0.1

Description

The coded value for location of birth.

Operationalization

NHS Data Dictionary: - Site Code (of Actual Place of Delivery)

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	9

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14424


Id

prsb03-dataelement-14424 (2021-08-05 16:40:54)


Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)


Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pronoun prsb03-dataelement-14948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14948 (2021-09-23 15:11:14)
Description	The person's preferred pronoun e.g. she/he/they
Operationalization	Free Text
Value Domain	


 Cultural beliefs prsb03-dataelement-14947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14947 (2021-09-23 15:08:28) 0.1
Value Domain	


 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
Description	The person's stated gender.


2.1.11 Properties


FHIR	Patient.gender
Relationship	Gender (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.gender
Source	NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
Description	Other name(s) associated with the person.
Relationship	Person alias (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS_NSS: https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 2
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10876



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)

Source	NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT:- Religion
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



Sex

prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once





NHS number


prsb03-dataelement-10879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1
Description	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.


2.1.12 Properties



FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Relationship	NHS number (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>10</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 NHS number status indicator prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
Description	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Relationship	Other identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">20</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person's address prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
Description	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.
2.1.13 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.Address
Relationship	Patient address (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31</i>)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Address line 1 prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
 Description Person's first line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.line
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property max length
35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Address line 2 prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)
 Description Person's second line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.city
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property max length
35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)
 Description Person's third line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.district
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain

Property max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)

Description Person's fourth line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.state

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)

Description Person's fifth line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.country

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

Value Domain

Property max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Postcode prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)


Description The person's postcode.

Rationale Patient.address.postalcode



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>8</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Address type prsb03-dataelement-13221



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
Description	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
Rationale	Patient.address.use
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)
Description	Details of the person's contact information.
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Person's telephone number details

prsb03-dataelement-10883

Id prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
 Description The person's telephone number details

2.1.14 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom
 Relationship Patient telephone number (*prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13808

Id prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
 Description The person's telephone number
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain
 Property

max length
 35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-13805

Id prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
 Description The contact type e.g. home, mobile
 Rationale Patient.telecon.use
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use

Value Domain
 Property

max length
 6

Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809

Id prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
 Description The preferred order of use for the telephone number
 Rationale Patient.telecom.rank
 Operationalization Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807

Id prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
 Description Details of the person's email address

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882

Id prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
 Description Email address of the person.


2.1.15 Properties


FHIR Patient.telecom
 Relationship Patient email address (*prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
 Value Domain


Property max length
255


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">6</div> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
Description	Contact details via fax, sms, url
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">255</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">5an</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">9an</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				



 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)		
Description	The country of birth of the person.		
Relationship	Place of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Patient.extension(Birthplace)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once		


 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.


Relationship	Marital status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.maritalstatus
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
Description	Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1
Description	Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
Operationalization	Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)
Description	Start date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date prsb03-dataelement-13295

Id prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)
 Description End date of immigration status
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296

Id prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)
 Description Relevant comments about the person's immigration status
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property
max length
 150



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430



Id prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
 Operationalization Flag



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	max length 70
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.16 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11352



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.		
2.1.17 Properties			
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.18 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.19 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-13847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473

Id prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)

Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.

Relationship Accommodation status (*prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
6	18

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910

Id prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.20 Properties


FHIR Patient.contact

Relationship Relevant contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31*)



Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.


Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911


Id prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10035</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Date of death** prsb03-dataelement-12963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)				
Description	The date of death of the person.				
Relationship	Date of death (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10033</i> - 2018-10-31)				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person death date				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Timestamp precision</th> <th style="text-align: left;">default</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>day, month and year</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Timestamp precision	default	day, month and year	10
Timestamp precision	default				
day, month and year	10				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

 **Time of death** prsb03-dataelement-13088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
Description	The time on which the person died.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **NHS Number** prsb03-dataelement-10878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10351</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	

Property	max length 10
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Caller Details prsb03-dataelement-14924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14924 (2021-09-17 12:39:38) 0.1
Description	The callers details and contact information
Value Domain	

Encounter ID prsb03-dataelement-14925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14925 (2021-09-17 13:16:08) 0.1
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-14559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14559 (2021-09-08 15:02:44) 0.1
Value Domain	

Additional info prsb03-dataelement-14486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14486 (2021-09-01 15:24:14) 0.1
----	--

Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-14487


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14487 (2021-09-01 15:30:46) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)
Description	The person's details and contact information.


Person name prsb03-dataelement-14488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14488 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18)
Description	Details of the person's name
Relationship	Patient name (prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31)


Person first name prsb03-dataelement-14489


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14489 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13799</i> (2020-11-09 16:09:39)
Description	The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.
Rationale	Patient.name.given
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person given name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-14490


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14490 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13800</i> (2020-11-09 16:43:41)
Description	The family name or surname of the person
Rationale	Patient.name.family
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person family name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person preferred name prsb03-dataelement-14491


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14491 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10870</i> (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship	Patient preferred name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Title prsb03-dataelement-14492


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14492 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13089</i> (2020-06-04 17:22:32)
Description	Person's title
Rationale	Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person title
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person name suffix prsb03-dataelement-14493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14493 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13798</i> (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale	Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person full name prsb03-dataelement-14494


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14494 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13801</i> (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>



 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-14495


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14495 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10871</i> (2019-03-27 19:08:01)


Description	The date of birth of the person.
2.1.21 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.birthDate
Relationship	Date of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.birthdate
Source	NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>day, month and year</p> </div>


 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-14496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14496 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13803</i> (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
Description	The time of birth of the person
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
Value Domain	


  Location of Birth prsb03-dataelement-14497


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14497 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14422</i> (2021-08-05 16:15:23)
Description	The place the baby was born.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14498


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14498 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14423</i> (2021-08-05 16:35:31)
Description	The coded value for location of birth.
Operationalization	NHS Data Dictionary: - Site Code (of Actual Place of Delivery)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>min length max length</p> </div>

	5	9
--	---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14499


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14499 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14424</i> (2021-08-05 16:40:54)		
Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available		
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Gender prsb03-dataelement-14500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14500 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10872</i> (2019-03-27 19:08:52)
Description	The person's stated gender.

2.1.22 Properties

FHIR	Patient.gender		
Relationship	Gender (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Patient.gender		
Source	NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> </table>	max length	1
max length			
1			

 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-14501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14501 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10873</i> (2019-03-27 19:10:48)
Description	Other name(s) associated with the person.
Relationship	Person alias (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Ethnicity

prsb03-dataelement-14502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14502 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10874</i> (2019-03-27 19:11:37)
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS_NSS: https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>2</p> </div>

 Religion


prsb03-dataelement-14503


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14503 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10876</i> (2019-03-27 19:15:05)
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT:- Religion
Value Domain	

 Sex


prsb03-dataelement-14504

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14504 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10877</i> (2019-03-27 19:15:45)
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>


 NHS number


prsb03-dataelement-14505


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14505 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10879</i> (2019-03-27 19:16:57)
Description	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.
2.1.23 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Relationship	NHS number (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>10</p> </div>



 NHS number status indicator


prsb03-dataelement-14506


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14506 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13297</i> (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
Description	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>2</p> </div>


 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-14507


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14507 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10880</i> (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Relationship	Other identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>20</p> </div>


  Person's address prsb03-dataelement-14508



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14508 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10881</i> (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
Description	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.
2.1.24 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.Address
Relationship	Patient address (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31</i>)



 Address line 1 prsb03-dataelement-14509


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14509 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13082</i> (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
Description	Person's first line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.line
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Address line 2


prsb03-dataelement-14510	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14510 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)
Description	Person's second line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.city
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-14511	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14511 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)
Description	Person's third line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.district
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-14512	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14512 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)
Description	Person's fourth line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.state
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-14513	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14513 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13086</i> (2020-06-01 11:32:10)
Description	Person's fifth line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.country
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Postcode prsb03-dataelement-14514


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14514 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13087</i> (2020-06-01 11:40:09)
Description	The person's postcode.
Rationale	Patient.address.postalcode
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>8</p> </div>

 Address type prsb03-dataelement-14515



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14515 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13221</i> (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
Description	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
Rationale	Patient.address.use
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>


  Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-14516


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14516 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13804</i> (2020-11-25 18:32:36)
Description	Details of the person's contact information.


 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-14517


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14517 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10886</i> (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>

  Person's telephone number details prsb03-dataelement-14518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14518 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10883</i> (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
Description	The person's telephone number details
2.1.25 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient telephone number (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-14519


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14519 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13808</i> (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
Description	The person's telephone number
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecom.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-14520


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14520 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13805</i> (2020-11-25 18:37:54)


Description	The contact type e.g. home, mobile
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work


 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-14521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14521 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	

 Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-14522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14522 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
Description	Details of the person's email address


 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-14523


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14523 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
Description	Email address of the person.


2.1.26 Properties


FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient email address (prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value


Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>255</p> </div>


 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-14524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14524 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13811</i> (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old


 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-14525


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14525 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13810</i> (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	


 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-14526


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14526 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13806</i> (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
Description	Contact details via fax, sms, url
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>255</td> </tr> </table>	max length	255
max length			
255			


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-14527


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14527 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13065</i> (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	


 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-14528



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14528 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13081</i> (2020-05-28 16:18:56)				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5an</td> <td>9an</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-14529


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14529 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10884</i> (2019-03-27 19:25:07)		
Description	The country of birth of the person.		
Relationship	Place of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Patient.extension(Birthplace)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-14530


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14530 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10885</i> (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.
Relationship	Marital status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.maritalstatus
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>


  Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-14531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14531 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13293</i> (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
Description	Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.


 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-14532


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14532 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13304</i> (2020-08-06 13:06:19)
Description	Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
Operationalization	Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-14533


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14533 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13294</i> (2020-08-06 12:02:54)
Description	Start date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision </div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	--


 End date prsb03-dataelement-14534


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14534 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13295</i> (2020-08-06 12:04:03)
Description	End date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision </div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14535 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13296</i> (2020-08-06 12:05:00)
Description	Relevant comments about the person's immigration status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length </div> <p>150</p>



  Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-14536


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14536 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10430</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Flag



 Date prsb03-dataelement-14537


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14537 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11695</i> (2019-05-31 12:56:56)


Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-14538


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14538 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11696</i> (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14539 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11349</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14540 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11350</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 70 </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14541


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14541 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11351</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.27 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14542 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11352</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14543 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11353</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.28 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	



Property



max length


3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14544	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14544 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

prsb03-dataelement-14545	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14545 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.29 Properties	
FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)	
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-14546	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14546 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14547 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11357</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.30 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-14548


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14548 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13847</i> (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	


 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-14549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14549 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10908</i> (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


	1
--	---


 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-14550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14550 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-14551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14551 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)				
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.				
Relationship	Accommodation status (prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31)				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	6	18
min length	max length				
6	18				


 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-14552


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14552 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>


2.1.31 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-14553


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14553 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10911</i> (2019-04-02 13:30:05)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-14554


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14554 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12963</i> (2020-03-25 16:55:17)
Description	The date of death of the person.
Relationship	Date of death (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person death date
Value Domain	



Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Timestamp precision</td> <td><i>default</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>day, month and year</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>	day, month and year	10
Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>				
day, month and year	10				


 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-14555



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14555 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13088</i> (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
Description	The time on which the person died.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
Value Domain	


 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-14556


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14556 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>10</p> </div>

  GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's GP practice.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)
Description	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.32 Properties


FHIR Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.33 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)
PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)

Description The identifier of the registered GP practice.

2.1.34 Properties

FHIR Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratisationRole.organisation.identifier

Rationale PratisationRole.organisation.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)


Value Domain

Property


max length

6


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding) OR 1092941000000100 Family using private general practitioner (finding)
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 About me prsb03-dataelement-466


Id	prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)
Description	About me

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3
Description	A description of what is most important to you.
Source	SNOMED CT Tag : - 363882003 Motivation (observable entity)

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-14325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14325 (2021-07-01 13:49:23)
Description	A description of what is most important to you Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies. Other Information : - This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3
Description	Details of who is important to you and why.
Source	SNOMED CT Tag: - 302160007 Household, family and support network detail (observable entity)


 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-14327

Id prsb03-dataelement-14327 (2021-07-01 16:27:25)

Description Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14328

Id prsb03-dataelement-14328 (2021-07-01 16:31:23) 0.1

Description The code used to tag people who are important to me.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 302160007 | Household, family and support network detail (observable entity) |


Value Domain

  How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006

Id prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3

Description A description of how you communicate normally.

Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 428330008 | Preferred mode of communication (observable entity) |

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-14329

Id prsb03-dataelement-14329 (2021-07-01 16:39:25)


Description A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information


Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14330 (2021-07-01 16:42:37) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag how I communicate and how to communicate with me.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 428330008 Preferred mode of communication (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 My wellness

prsb03-dataelement-13005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)
Synonym	0.3
Description	A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.
Source	SNOMED CT Tag : - 363800008 General wellbeing (observable entity)

 My wellness

prsb03-dataelement-14331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14331 (2021-07-01 16:58:12)
Description	A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14332


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14332 (2021-07-01 17:05:54) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag my wellness.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 363800008 General wellbeing (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 **Please do and please don't** prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3
 Description A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).
 Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 414642003 | Making considered choices (observable entity) |


 **Please do and please don't** prsb03-dataelement-14333

Id prsb03-dataelement-14333 (2021-07-01 17:26:02)
 Description A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).
 Things you want someone to **do** might include (for example): - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.
 A description of things you **do not** want someone supporting you to do might include (for example): - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way, undergoing a specific intervention or taking a medication the person does not want.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14334

Id prsb03-dataelement-14334 (2021-07-01 17:27:40) 0.1
 Description The code used to tag please do and please don't.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 414642003 | Making considered choices (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

  **How and when to support me** linkprsb03-dataelement-13007

Id prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3
 Description A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.
 Source SNOMED CT Tag

 **How and when to support me** prsb03-dataelement-14335

Id prsb03-dataelement-14335 (2021-07-01 17:35:20)
 Description A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

- This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)
- This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning

- This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.
- Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14336 (2021-07-01 17:37:15) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag how and when to support me.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

  Also worth knowing about me

linkprsb03-dataelement-13094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2
Description	A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.
Source	SNOMED CT Tag: - 160476009 Social / personal history observable (observable entity)

 Also worth knowing about me

prsb03-dataelement-14337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14337 (2021-07-01 17:41:50)
Description	<p>A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life). ▪ This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike ▪ This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14338 (2021-07-01 17:48:56) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag also worth knowing about me
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 160476009 Social / personal history observable (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10367


Id prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Supported to write this by**

prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)
Description Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Location to multimedia file**

prsb03-dataelement-14326


Id prsb03-dataelement-14326 (2021-07-01 13:50:03)
Description The link to the person's multimedia file
Operationalization Link to URL

Value Domain

  **About me**


linkprsb03-dataelement-10366

Id prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.

 **My sleep**

prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 **My medications and treatment**

prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1

Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

My mobility and movement

prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

My memory and thoughts

prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

My emotions, mood and behaviour

prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

My work and learning

prsb03-dataelement-13015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living



prsb03-dataelement-13016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g, itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Individual requirements


linkprsb03-dataelement-160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The individual requirements of the person.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Individual requirements record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description	This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support

prsb03-dataelement-12985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
Description	Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Community language support


prsb03-dataelement-12986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support


prsb03-dataelement-12987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
Description	Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Individual care requirements

prsb03-dataelement-12988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description	Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Adjustments to the environment

prsb03-dataelement-12989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Other reasonable adjustments


prsb03-dataelement-12990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date reasonable adjustments record was created

prsb03-dataelement-13002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Consent provided by










prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain					
  Accessible information standard	linkprsb03-dataelement-13241				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30) 0.1				
Description	From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.				
  Accessible information - requires specific information format	linkprsb03-dataelement-11032				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51) 0.1				
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.				
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-11697				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21) 0.1				
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.				
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)				
Operationalization	Date and time				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision		at least day, month and year, hour and minute	
Timestamp precision					
at least day, month and year, hour and minute					
  Location	linkprsb03-dataelement-11698				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49) 0.1				
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.				
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)				
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13371				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35) 0.1				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13372				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11) 0.1				

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Requires specific information format

linkprsb03-dataelement-13359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48) 0.1
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15) 0.1
Description	The coded value. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - : ^99900214100000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.

Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.35 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11414


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.36 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11416

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.37 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)		
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.38 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name


prsb03-dataelement-11179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11180](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11181](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Team**

[prsb03-dataelement-11182](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11183](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)		
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.39 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)		
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.		
Operationalization	Date and time		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year, hour and minute			

 End date


prsb03-dataelement-11187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11190

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.40 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.41 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	



 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11197


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452</i> - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10354</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)		
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times		


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)		
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.		
Operationalization	Date and time		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year, hour and minute			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times		

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Performing professional linkprsb03-dataelement-11033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

Professional contacts record entry linkprsb03-dataelement-11034


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 70


Role prsb03-dataelement-11036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10354</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-11038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

End date

prsb03-dataelement-11042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.


Name

prsb03-dataelement-11024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11025


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.44 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.45 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.46 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11030

Id prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.47 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

Accessible information - requires specific contact method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10063

Id prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44) 0.1

Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.		
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)		
Operationalization	Date and time		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year, hour and minute			

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11) 0.1
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27) 0.1				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

  Requires specific contact method

linkprsb03-dataelement-13362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01) 0.1
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53) 0.1
----	--

Description	The coded value for contact method. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999002131000000106 [Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11420

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11429


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.48 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11431

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.49 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> </table>	max length
max length		

3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.50 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.51 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name


prsb03-dataelement-11199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role


prsb03-dataelement-11200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Team**


prsb03-dataelement-11202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11205

Id prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.52 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Start date prsb03-dataelement-11206

Id prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date prsb03-dataelement-11207

Id prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11208

Id prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11209](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11210](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11211](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.53 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-11212](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.54 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.55 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.56 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11053](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 **Name**


[prsb03-dataelement-11054](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11055](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator; LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11056](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
----	--

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11060


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.57 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11067


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.58 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11068


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.59 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.60 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Accessible information - requires communication support

linkprsb03-dataelement-10062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10) 0.1
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	--


  **Location** linkprsb03-dataelement-11702

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39) 0.1
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03) 0.1				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">min length</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

  **Requires communication support** linkprsb03-dataelement-13365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45) 0.1
Description	The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48) 0.1
Description	The coded value for communication support. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.61 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11447


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.62 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11449

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11450


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.63 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11451


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.64 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11218](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11219](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11220](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11167](#) (2019-05-28 17:18:30)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.65 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11226

Id prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11155](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11227

Id prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11156](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11228

Id prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11157](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


Relationship Professional contacts record entry ([prsb03-dataelement-11044](#) - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11229

Id prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11231

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.66 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.67 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

✖ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

✖ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.68 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

✖ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.69 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.70 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.71 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.72 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.73 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Accessible information - requires communication professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT Refset ^999002141000000102 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26) 0.1
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51) 0.1
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)


 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30) 0.1				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

  Requires communication professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18) 0.1
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13369


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08) 0.1
Description	The coded value of communication professional. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11453](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11454](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11455](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade

[prsb03-dataelement-11456](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.74 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.75 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.76 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.77 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role

prsb03-dataelement-11240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11167](#) (2019-05-28 17:18:30)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.78 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11246

Id prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11155](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11247

Id prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11156](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11248

Id prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11157](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


Relationship Professional contacts record entry ([prsb03-dataelement-11044](#) - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11249

Id prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11250


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11251

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.79 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.80 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

✖ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

✖ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.81 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

✖ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.82 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11043</i> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


End date

prsb03-dataelement-11099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.83 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.84 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.85 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11108

Id prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.86 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11109



Id prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain



  **Reasonable adjustment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12991

Id prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)

Description A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Reasonable adjustment record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13061

Id prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)

Description This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13098

Id prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)

Description The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13357

Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Reasonable adjustment flag

prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)
Description Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.



Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.

Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reasonable adjustment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13017

Id prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)

Description The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13505

Id prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)

Description The coded value for reasonable adjustment

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Refsets for other categories in development


Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13506

Id prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reasonable adjustment additional detail



prsb03-dataelement-13018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)
Description	Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)
Description	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
Description	The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12185</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-13029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12187</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12188</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The speciality of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13034



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13035

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
- Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
- Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)
- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13036

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13037



- Id prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.87 Properties

- FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
- Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain
- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.88 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13041

Id prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.89 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13042

Id prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13043


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.90 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13019


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Autism

prsb03-dataelement-12992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Developmental conditions (excluding autism)

prsb03-dataelement-12993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dementia

prsb03-dataelement-12994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Learning disability

prsb03-dataelement-12995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Mental health condition

prsb03-dataelement-12996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Physical disability

prsb03-dataelement-12997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal

prsb03-dataelement-12998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Long-term condition

prsb03-dataelement-12999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease. There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Prefers not to say

prsb03-dataelement-13000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1
Description	Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Impairment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)
Description	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.

  Impairment record entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-13062

Id prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)
Description This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13099](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)
Description The location where the impairment was identified.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13429](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**



[prsb03-dataelement-13430](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)
Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Impairment category**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13022](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)
Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13507](#)


Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)
Description The coded value for impairment.
Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13508](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Impairment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)

Description

Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.
 Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13024

Id prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)

Description The date the impairment was identified.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13044

Id prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)


Description The professional who confirmed the impairment.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-13045


Id prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**


[prsb03-dataelement-13046](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-13047](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


[prsb03-dataelement-13048](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13050

Id prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13052

Id prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)

Description

A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-13053

Id prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.91 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13055

Id prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13056

Id prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.92 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13057

Id prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13058



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.93 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.94 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Performing Professional

[prsb03-dataelement-13025](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

  Cognition

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10066](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the persons cognitive impairment.

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-11705](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)
Description The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11706](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)

Description The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13431

Id prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Cognition

prsb03-dataelement-13669


Id prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)
 Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11470

Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)
 Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


Name


prsb03-dataelement-11471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-11474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11475

Id prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11476

Id prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11477

Id prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11478

Id prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11479

Id prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11480

Id prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.95 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11481

Id prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11482

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.96 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.97 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11485

Id prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.98 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11110


Id prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-11114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role prsb03-dataelement-11122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.99 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.100 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.101 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.102 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Mobility

linkprsb03-dataelement-10067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's mobility needs.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11707

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
Description	The date when the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11710

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)
Description	The location where the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13434

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Mobility needs

linkprsb03-dataelement-13670

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)

Description

The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13671

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)

Description

The coded value for mobility needs

Operationalization

SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11709

Id


prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)

Value Domain

 Location


prsb03-dataelement-11708

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)
Value Domain	


 Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)
Description	The professional who identified the mobility needs.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11492

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11492 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11493

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11493 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11494

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11494 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.103 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11498

Id prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11499

Id prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.104 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11501


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.105 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11503

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.106 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
--------------	--

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-11133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11135


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11136


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.107 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10221** (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10222** (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.108 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11144

Id prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10223** (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.109 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11145

Id prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details**

[prsb03-dataelement-11146](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.110 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11147](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  **Other individual requirements**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10835](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
Description	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11711](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
Description	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div>

at least day, month and year

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11712

Id prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
Description The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Other individual requirement



prsb03-dataelement-13673

Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)
Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11504


Id prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)
Description The professional who identified the other individual requirements.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11506

Id prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11507

Id prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length 3

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11509

Id prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length 32


⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11510

Id prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11513

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11514

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.111 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11515

Id prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.112 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.113 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.114 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details ([prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31](#))

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

 35

  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11260](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11261](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</p> 70</div>

 Role


[prsb03-dataelement-11262](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11263

Id prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11151* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-11264

Id prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11152* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The name of the team.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length


35

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11265


Id prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11153* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The name of the organisation.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11266

Id prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11154* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11267


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.115 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11268

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11155</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry


prsb03-dataelement-11270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.116 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11275

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.117 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11276

Id prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11277

Id prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.118 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11278

Id prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11279

Id prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.119 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11258

Id prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)

Value Domain

IRRE

prsb03-dataelement-10648

Id prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)

Value Domain

IRRE

prsb03-dataelement-10647

Id prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)

Value Domain

Individual requirements record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10645

Id prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)

Description This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.120 Properties

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

- Accessible Information standard
- Accessible information - communications support refset
^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
- Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
- Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
- Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date**


prsb03-dataelement-10858

Id prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52*)
Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description The location where the accessible information was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization ODS Code or free text.
Value Domain

 **Performing professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10970

Id prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23*)
Value Domain

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10860

Id prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)
Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


  **Accessible Information**

prsb03-dataelement-10064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accessible information

 **Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian** prsb03-dataelement-10065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.
Value Domain	

  **Alerts** linkprsb03-dataelement-10741


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)
Description	Details of alerts.

  **Alerts record entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-10916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)
Description	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)
Description	The date the alert was recorded.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  **Location of alert** linkprsb03-dataelement-10756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)
Description	The organisation raising the alert.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)				
Description	The coded value of location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13569

Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Alert



prsb03-dataelement-10742

Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)

Description Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10758

Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)


Description The professional who performed the procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12977

Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12978


Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12153</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12154</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12155</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	--


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12982

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12156</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12157</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12401

Id prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.121 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12402

Id prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.122 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.123 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.124 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property



max length
35

  Legal information

linkprsb03-dataelement-520

Id prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)

Description The legal information relating to the person.

  Consent for treatment record

linkprsb03-dataelement-10420

Id prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for treatment.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13457

Id prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)

Description The date the consent was taken

Operationalization Date

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13459

Id prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)
Description The location of where the consent was taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13460

Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consent for treatment record


prsb03-dataelement-13574

Id prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)
Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)



Description The location of the consent for treatment record.
 Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)
 Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13462

Id prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)
 Description The professional who took the consent for treatment.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11735* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13464


Id prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11736* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13466

Id prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13468

Id prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11740* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11741* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13470

Id prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13471

Id prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.125 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.126 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13476

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.127 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.128 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	



max length

35

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-13458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10139</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	

  **Consent for information sharing**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent for information sharing

 Date



prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)
Description The date when the consent was given
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11714

Id prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)
Description The location where the consent was taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13451

Id prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13452

Id prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consent for information sharing

prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Reason for consent not given

prsb03-dataelement-13778

Id prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)

Description Reason not given for consent



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11715

Id prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)


Description The professional who took the consent for information sharing

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11716

Id prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11717


Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
----------	---


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11721

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11722

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11723

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> </div>

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11725

Id prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.129 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11726

Id prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11727

Id prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.130 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11728

Id prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11729

Id prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.131 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11731

Id prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.132 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Consent relating to child

linkprsb03-dataelement-10422

Id prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent relating to child

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)

Description The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11733

Id prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)

Description The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13674

Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13675

Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Consent relating to child


prsb03-dataelement-13576

Id prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)
 Description The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Performing professional**



linkprsb03-dataelement-11734

Id prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)
 Description The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name



prsb03-dataelement-11735


Id prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11736](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-11737](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11738](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11740

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11742

Id prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.133 Properties

 PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.134 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11748

Id prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.135 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11749

Id prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11750

Id prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11297** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.136 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Mental capacity assessment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10424

Id prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11688

Id prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11689

Id prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13449

Id prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)

Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13450

Id prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13724

Id prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)


Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)

Description The location of the mental capacity assessment information.

Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	fixed 2an


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11286

Id prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13521


Id prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)
 Description The coded value for location
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	7

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	---

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 68 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	---

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.137 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.138 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-11294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
 Description The coded value for location
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	7

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.139 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times



 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.140 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

  **Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)**
linkprsb03-dataelement-10425

Id prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date

prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
 Description The date the LPA was recorded
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13631

Id prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
 Description The location where the LPA was given
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56*)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13453* (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	9

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13633

Id prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13454* (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)** linkprsb03-dataelement-13634

Id prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)

Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person’s health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13636

Id prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)

Description The coded value for the LPA

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Location of document** prsb03-dataelement-13776

Id prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)

Description The location of the LPA information

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Name of LPA** prsb03-dataelement-13635

Id prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)

Description The names of any appointed people or deputies


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13637

Id prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)

Description The contact details of the LPA



Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13638

Id prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)
 Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13640

Id prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13464* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13641

Id prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13465* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13466* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13467* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13644

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13469* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
Description	Details of the person who took the LPA.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13492 - 2020-09-02 17:10:28</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)</i>
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13648


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)</i>
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.141 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13649


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.142 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13498</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.143 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13653</i> (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13499</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13654</i> (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13500</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.144 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  **Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10426](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Application date**

[prsb03-dataelement-13068](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)


Description The date the application was made

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Application status**

[prsb03-dataelement-13069](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)

Description The status of the DoLS application.

Operationalization Free text : - Requested or authorised

Value Domain

Property


max length
10

Example

Requested

Example

Authorised

 **Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent**

[prsb03-dataelement-13626](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)

Description Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Start date of authorisation

prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)

Description The date the DOLs was authorised.


Operationalization Data and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Planned or actual end date of authorisation

prsb03-dataelement-13072

Id prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)

Description The planned or actual end date of authorisation.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13073

Id prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)


Description The professional who applied for the DOLs.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13074

Id prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70


Role

prsb03-dataelement-13075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13079

Id prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13080

Id prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13070

Id prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)

Description Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.

Relationship Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31)

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11690

Id prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)

Description The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Value Domain	


 Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11300


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11306](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11307](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11308](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.145 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
------	---

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11310

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.146 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.147 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.148 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

Mental health act or equivalent status linkprsb03-dataelement-10427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.
Value Domain	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

Section start date prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Section end date prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
----	--

Description The date the person was no longer detained.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11692

Id prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)
 Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13453

Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	9

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13454


Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Mental health act or equivalent status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13627

Id prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)

Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13628

Id prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)

Description The coded value for mental health act

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length
2


Example

Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13629

Id prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Supporting information

prsb03-dataelement-13755

Id prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)



Description If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11315


Id prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)

Description The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11316


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11318


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11319


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11320

Id prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11321

Id prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11323

Id prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11324

Id prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11325

Id prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.149 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11326

Id prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11327

Id prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.150 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.151 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11331

Id prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.152 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  **Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10428

Id prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's ADRT status.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date

prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)
 Description The date the ADRT was recorded.
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13480

Id prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)
 Description The location where the ADRT was recorded.

Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13481

Id prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13482

Id prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

Advance decision to refuse treatment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13502

Id prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)

Description A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.

Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)
Description The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.
Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-13501

Id prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.
 The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.
 An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.
 If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.
Operationalization Yes/ No
 No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.
 Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:
 816301000000100 | Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)
 816321000000109 | Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)
 820621000000107 | Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)



Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13484

Id prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
 Description The professional who recorded the ADRT
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13485

Id prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13486

Id prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13464* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13487

Id prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13465* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13488

Id prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13490

Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13492

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)
Description	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13053</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13494

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13054</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.153 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.154 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13058</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.155 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.156 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-11694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.157 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.158 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.159 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.160 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person’s life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text: 816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Safeguarding issues

prsb03-dataelement-10429


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.
Value Domain	

Parental responsibility

prsb03-dataelement-10423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description	For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization	This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.

Value Domain

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan

prsb03-dataelement-10431



Id prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)

Description Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Legal information record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12381

Id prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1

Description This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Looked after child

prsb03-dataelement-10432

Id prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'

Value Domain

 Child Protection Plan

prsb03-dataelement-10433

Id prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The details of the Childs Protection Plan

Value Domain

 Local Authority

prsb03-dataelement-10434

Id prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The named local authority.

Value Domain

  Safeguarding

linkprsb03-dataelement-271

Id prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)

Description The safeguarding details of the person.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Safeguarding concerns

linkprsb03-dataelement-10821

Id prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
 Description Details of safeguarding concerns
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Safeguarding indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.
 Operationalization Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Safeguarding concerns date

prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Safeguarding concerns end date

prsb03-dataelement-10766

Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)
 Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10173

Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13437

Id prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	9

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13438

Id prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	

Safeguarding concerns

linkprsb03-dataelement-10171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.

2.1.161 Properties

FHIR	Composition.text
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
Description	The coded value for safeguarding concerns
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11358

Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)

Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11361

Id prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11362

Id prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11364

Id prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11365

Id prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11366

Id prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11367

Id prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11368


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.162 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11369


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> </div>

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11370

Id prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.163 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11371

Id prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11372

Id prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.164 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11373

Id prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11374

Id prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)


Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.165 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)
Description	Further details on safeguarding concerns.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.166 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

End date prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.167 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222

Id prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.168 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226

Id prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.169 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-10224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.170 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

  Looked after child

linkprsb03-dataelement-10797

Id prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)

Description Details of the looked after child

 Looked after child start date

prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)

Description The date the child became a looked after child.

Relationship Looked after child (*prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Looked after child end date

prsb03-dataelement-10761

Id prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)

Description The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10799

Id prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)

Description The named local authority.

Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13614

Id prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)

Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length **max length**

3 5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13615


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11376


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.171 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11378

Id prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11379

Id prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.172 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11380

Id prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.173 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11382

Id prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11297** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.174 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.175 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.176 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.177 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11177


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.



2.1.178 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-11168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)

Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role prsb03-dataelement-10998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.179 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.180 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.181 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11002

Id prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11003

Id prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.182 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11004

Id prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).



Value Domain

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10964

Id prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)


Description This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Child protection plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-10798

Id prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description Details of the child protection plan

 Child protection plan start date

prsb03-dataelement-10747


Id prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship Child Protection Plan (*prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Child protection plan end date

prsb03-dataelement-10762



Id prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
Description The end date of the child protection plan
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10748

Id prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
Description The named local authority.
Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13616

Id prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)
Description The coded value for a local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13617

Id prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11384

Id prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11385

Id prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11386

Id prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.183 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11387

Id prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11388

Id prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.184 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11390


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.185 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.186 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details ([prsb03-dataelement-10225](#) - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11005](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-319](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11006](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10219](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11007](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.187 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.188 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.189 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.190 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Unborn child protection plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-10923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 Unborn child protection plan start date

prsb03-dataelement-10924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.

Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Unborn child protection plan end date** prsb03-dataelement-10925

Id prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
 Description End date of the unborn child protection plan.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Local authority** linkprsb03-dataelement-10926


Id prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)
 Description The named local authority.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13618

Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)
 Description The coded value for local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain



min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13619


Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11393

Id prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11394


Id prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11395


Id prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.191 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11396

Id prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11397

Id prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.192 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11398


Id prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.193 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11400

Id prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.194 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.195 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.196 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11019

Id prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.197 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11020

Id prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11021

Id prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.198 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).


Value Domain

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11022

Id prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  **Safeguarding record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  **Referrer Details** linkprsb03-dataelement-10714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)
----	--

 **Date and time of referral** prsb03-dataelement-10717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.
Value Domain	

 **Reason for referral** prsb03-dataelement-10716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Value Domain	

 **Referrer details** prsb03-dataelement-10715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)
----	--

Description Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Consent

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10702](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)

Description Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent relating to child


[prsb03-dataelement-10705](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)

Description Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Consent for information sharing

[prsb03-dataelement-10704](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent for treatment record



[prsb03-dataelement-10703](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)

Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Eligibility Criteria

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10700](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)

 Eligibility criteria

prsb03-dataelement-10701

Id prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)
Description Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Referral Details**

prsb03-dataelement-10644

Id prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
Description The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
Value Domain

 **Disability**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10816

Id prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36) 0.1
Description Any details relating to a persons disability

 **Onset date**

prsb03-dataelement-10819

Id prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27) 0.1
Description The date the of onset for the disability
Value Domain

 **Disability code**


prsb03-dataelement-10818

Id prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00) 0.1
Description Code relating to the disability
Operationalization https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1
Value Domain

 **Description**

prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30) 0.1
Description The description of the disability relating to the person
Value Domain

 **Local authority**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13298

Id prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)
Description The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

Organisation code

prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)
Description The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Local authority name

prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)
Description The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Social services team

prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)
Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Local authority contact name

prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)
Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Local authority contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13303

Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)

Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length



150

  Professional contacts

linkprsb03-dataelement-452

Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of the person’s professional contacts.

  Professional contacts record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10352

Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10353

Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator; LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Key worker

prsb03-dataelement-12973

Id prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)
Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.
Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Team

prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the team.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10356

Id prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the organisation.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


Start date

prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Personal contacts

linkprsb03-dataelement-445

Id prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the individual's personal contacts.

  Personal contacts record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10768

Id prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)
 Description This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10345

Id prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the personal contact.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10346

Id prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
 Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person
 Value Domain

Property

default
10

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Relationship type

prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)
Description Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

● Parental Responsibility

prsb03-dataelement-10347

Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)
Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility

Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property max length
3

● Household member

prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)
Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property max length
3

● Next of Kin

prsb03-dataelement-10349

Id prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)
Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10350

Id prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)
 Operationalization Free Text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

NHS Number

prsb03-dataelement-10351

Id prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)
 Description The NHS number of the personal contact
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10937

Id prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)
 Description Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Health and care professional details

linkprsb03-dataelement-10912

Id prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)


Responsible health or care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)
 Description The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 Health or care professional(s) present

prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)

Description The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 IRRE

prsb03-dataelement-10649



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)
Value Domain	

  Participation in research

linkprsb03-dataelement-168

Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)

Description Participation in research

  Participation in research record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10646

Id prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

Description This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Participation in research


prsb03-dataelement-13834

Id prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)

Description Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Name of research study

prsb03-dataelement-10068

Id prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
250

 Identification code

prsb03-dataelement-10739

Id prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)

Description Identification code of research study
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
20

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-14280


Id prsb03-dataelement-14280 (2021-05-28 11:31:03)
 Description Start date of trial
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>
at least day, month and year	8

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-12201

Id prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12202

Id prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12203

Id prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.199 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12205

Id prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.200 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.201 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.202 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details ([prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31](#))

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

 35


  Referral details


[linkprsb03-dataelement-105](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-105 \(2018-10-31\)](#)
 Description The details of the referral.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Referral details record entry



[linkprsb03-dataelement-10917](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10917 \(2019-04-09 15:59:55\)](#)
 Description This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's input into service selection flag

[prsb03-dataelement-14934](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14934 \(2021-09-20 18:32:43\)](#)
 Description Flag to identify if the person has requested referral to a specific service.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person's input into service selection

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14935](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14935 \(2021-09-20 18:37:35\)](#)
 Description The person's requested service, the reason for rejection and comments.

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-14941

Id prsb03-dataelement-14941 (2021-09-21 17:20:04)
 Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12412* (2019-06-05 18:20:52)
 Description The service of where the referral is sent to.
 🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

⊗ Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14944

Id prsb03-dataelement-14944 (2021-09-21 17:23:37) 0.1
 Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13509* (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

⊗ Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14945

Id prsb03-dataelement-14945 (2021-09-21 17:23:37) 0.1
 Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13510* (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14942

Id prsb03-dataelement-14942 (2021-09-21 17:20:46)
 Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13509* (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain
 🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14943


Id prsb03-dataelement-14943 (2021-09-21 17:20:46)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service

prsb03-dataelement-14936

Id prsb03-dataelement-14936 (2021-09-20 18:41:01) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)
 Description The service that was provided.

2.1.203 Properties


FHIR **Encounter.Appointment.servicetype**
 Rationale Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Reason for rejection

prsb03-dataelement-14937

Id prsb03-dataelement-14937 (2021-09-20 18:43:45)
 Description The person's reason for rejecting suggested service.
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14938

Id prsb03-dataelement-14938 (2021-09-20 18:45:44)
 Description The referrer's comments on the person's input into service selection.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10006

Id prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of referral

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Referrer details

linkprsb03-dataelement-10005

Id prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.

This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)

Description The name of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length


70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Role

prsb03-dataelement-10972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)
Description	Role of the referrer.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-10973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)
Description	The grade of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)
Description	The team or department of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)
Description	The specialty of the referrer.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-12411

Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)

Description The service of the referrer.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13397

Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)

Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13398

Id prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10974

Id prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)

Description The organisation of the referrer.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)

Description The coded value for organisation code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10975

Id prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)

Description The contact details of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)
Description	Further details on the referrer details.
Value Domain	

Person Referral Reference

prsb03-dataelement-14946

Id prsb03-dataelement-14946 (2021-09-23 12:14:43)
 Description Human readable ID a patient can take from one service to another to identify one particular referral – This is a marker with detail TBD

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Journey ID

prsb03-dataelement-14933

Id prsb03-dataelement-14933 (2021-09-20 13:57:16)
 Description Marker for future ID to track multiple referrals, details TBD

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referral type

prsb03-dataelement-12967

Id prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)
 Description An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referral method

prsb03-dataelement-10007


Id prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.

Operationalization Allow National Codes only

1. Fax
2. Phone
3. Secure Messaging
4. Secure Email
5. Letter
6. NHS E-Referral Service
7. Self referral

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10011

Id prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)
Description The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.
Operationalization Free text

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)
Description The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10699

Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)
Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

  Clinical urgency of referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Urgency

prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
 Description This is the priority of a request for services
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Reason for urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
 Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Referral to

linkprsb03-dataelement-10008

Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10977

Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

Description Name of person the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10978

Id prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)

Description Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10979

Id prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)

Description The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Team

prsb03-dataelement-10982

Id prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)

Description The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10983

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)

Description

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-12412

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)

Description

The service of where the referral is sent to.

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)

Description

The coded value for service

Operationalization

SNOMED CT: - 112753100000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization


Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10980

Id prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)

Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)

Description The coded value for organisation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10981


Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)

Description	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality referred from

prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary
Value Domain	

 Details of other referrals

prsb03-dataelement-10013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)
Description	Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.
Operationalization	The organisation referred to (ODS code) Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services) Date of referral Narrative text Auto-populated UBRN (where available) Default - 12 months (editable)

Value Domain

 Referral criteria

prsb03-dataelement-10014


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Return response to

prsb03-dataelement-10015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Attachments

prsb03-dataelement-10012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Caller Details


linkprsb03-dataelement-14927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14927 (2021-09-20 13:23:50)
Description	The details of the caller

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14928 (2021-09-20 13:26:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14929


Id prsb03-dataelement-14929 (2021-09-20 13:28:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
 Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person
 Value Domain
 Property **default**

10

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person's telephone number

prsb03-dataelement-14930

Id prsb03-dataelement-14930 (2021-09-20 13:29:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
 Description The person's telephone number
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain

Property


max length

35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Preferred contact method

prsb03-dataelement-14931


Id prsb03-dataelement-14931 (2021-09-20 13:30:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)



Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	

Property

max length



1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reason for Referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for Referral

  Reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason for referral/transfer - e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13562

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

  Clinical urgency of referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10361

Id prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral

● Urgency

prsb03-dataelement-13836

Id prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
 Description This is the priority of a request for services
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
 Value Domain

Property

max length
1

● Reason for urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
 Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

● Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10362

Id prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)
 Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

● Presenting complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)
 Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 History of each presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10364

Id prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Management to date

prsb03-dataelement-10365

Id prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Problem list

linkprsb03-dataelement-12617

Id prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)

Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.

  Problem list record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12618

Id prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)

Description This is a problem list record entry.

There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date

prsb03-dataelement-12619

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10929</i> (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12620

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10930</i> (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


Name

prsb03-dataelement-12622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12626


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12627

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31</i>)

  Problem

prsb03-dataelement-12630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31*)

Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-12631

Id prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10933* (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
 Description A date or estimated date that the problem began
 Relationship Onset date (*prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least month and year

End Date

prsb03-dataelement-12632

Id prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10934* (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
 Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
 Relationship End Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Stage of disease


prsb03-dataelement-12633

Id prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10935* (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150


Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.205 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12638


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12145</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.206 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12146</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12640

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12147</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.207 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.208 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Comment



prsb03-dataelement-12644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Problem



prsb03-dataelement-12645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues
Relationship	Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)

  Contacts with professionals

linkprsb03-dataelement-169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.

  Contacts with professionals record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
----	--

Description This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date and time of contact

prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)
Description Date and time of the contact.

2.1.209 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period
Rationale Encounter:period
Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location of contact

linkprsb03-dataelement-10075

Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)
Description The location where the contact took place.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13513

Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)
Description The coded value for location
Rationale Encounter:location.name
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Seen by

linkprsb03-dataelement-10077

Id prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)

Description The professional that saw the person.

2.1.210 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)

Description The name of the professional that saw the person

Rationale Encounter:participant

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Responsible professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10072

Id prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)
Description The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.211 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)
Description The name of the responsible professional.
Rationale Encounter.participant
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)
Description The role of the responsible professional
Rationale Encounter.participant.type
Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain


 Location type

prsb03-dataelement-10076

Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)
Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code
Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Reason for service

prsb03-dataelement-13751

Id prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)
Description The reason why the person has been offered the service
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Contact type

prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

2.1.212 Properties

FHIR Encounter.type

Rationale Encounter.type

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)

Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

2.1.213 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Rationale Extension

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

2.1.214 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Rationale Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Service

prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)

Description The service that was provided.

2.1.215 Properties


FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Rationale Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Professionals present

linkprsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)

Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.216 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)

Description The name of the professional present

Rationale Encounter.participant

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)

Description	The role of the professional present.
Rationale	Encounter.participant.type
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

Outcome of contact

prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the outcome of the contact.

2.1.217 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Rationale	Extension
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

1

Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.218 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Rationale	Encounter.participant
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person full name
Value Domain	

Property

max length

70

Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)
Description	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name
Value Domain	

Property

max length

255

● Organisation address

prsb03-dataelement-10713

Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)
Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address
Value Domain

Property

max length

175

● Organisation contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)
Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

● Reason for non-provision of service

prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)
Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

● Clinician name

prsb03-dataelement-10709

Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)
Description The name of the person providing the service.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10710

Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
Description The role of the person providing the service.
Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Chaperone

prsb03-dataelement-10712

Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)
Description The name of any chaperone(s).
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property


max length

70

 Person collecting the medicine

prsb03-dataelement-13783

Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)
Description
 Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10711

Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)
Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier
Value Domain
Property

max length

32

  Admission details

linkprsb03-dataelement-181

Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)


Description Admission details

  Admission details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)

Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)

Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period

Rationale Encounter:period

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Admitted to

linkprsb03-dataelement-10090

Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)



- There are open issues with this item:
- prsb03-issue-40: Site code ()
 - prsb03-issue-41: Change to site code ()

Description The hospital the person was admitted to.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)

Description The coded value for admission to

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	6

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Responsible care professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10087](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-10992](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)

Description The name of the responsible care professional.

Rationale Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-10993](#)



Id prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)

Description The role of the responsible consultant.

Rationale Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole

Operationalization FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

  **Reason for admission**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10081](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)

Description The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.

2.1.220 Properties

FHIR Encounter.reason

 **Coded value**


[prsb03-dataelement-13382](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)

Description	The coded value for reason for admission
Rationale	Encounter:reason
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

  Admission method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)
Description	How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.221 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)
Description	The coded value for admission method
Rationale	Extension
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Admission method
Value Domain	


Property

max length

2

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Legal status on admission

prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.222 Properties

FHIR **Encounter,Subject.Observation**



Rationale Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

  Source of admission

linkprsb03-dataelement-10084

Id prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

2.1.223 Properties

FHIR **Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource**

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13388

Id prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)

Description The coded value of source of admission

Rationale Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission

Value Domain

Property

max length	fixed
2	an2

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Patient location

prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient’s home.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Individual accompanying person

linkprsb03-dataelement-10088

Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)

Description Name of individual accompanying person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role







prsb03-dataelement-10985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1
Description	Role of the individual accompanying the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

  Relationship

linkprsb03-dataelement-10986

Id prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)

Description	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13517
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)	
Description	The coded value for relationship to person.	
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Relationship type	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13518
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150	
 Comment		prsb03-dataelement-12447
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)	
Description	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150	
 Specialty		linkprsb03-dataelement-10089
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13390
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)	
Description	The coded value for specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		

Property


max length

3

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13391

Id prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length



150

  Discharge details

linkprsb03-dataelement-191

Id prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)


Description Discharge details

  Discharge details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10919

Id prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)

Description This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Expected date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-13424

Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1

Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.

Rationale Encounter.period


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of discharge

2.1.224 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period

Rationale	Encounter.period
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Discharge location

prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)
Description	The hospital the person was discharged from.

2.1.225 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.location.name
Rationale	Encounter.location.name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5

  Discharging consultant

linkprsb03-dataelement-10093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)
Description	The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.226 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name
-------------	--

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)
Description	The name of the discharging consultant
Rationale	Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)
 Description The role of the discharging consultant
 Rationale Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)
 Description The destination of the person on discharge. Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

2.1.227 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

 Discharge status

prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care. Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT)

2.1.228 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

  Discharge method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.229 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13393

Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)
 Description The coded value for discharge method
 Rationale Extension
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method
 Value Domain

Property


max length

1

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Discharging speciality

linkprsb03-dataelement-10094

Id prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)

Description The speciality of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)

Description The coded value for discharge speciality

Rationale Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.Practitionerrole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Discharging department**

prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)

Description The department from which the person is discharged.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Legal status on discharge**

prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.230 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Rationale Encounter.Subject.Observation

Operationalization 999003071000000100 | Mental Health Act legal status findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

Property

max length

2


  **Discharge destination**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

2.1.231 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

 **Discharge destination**

prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

2.1.232 Properties

FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Rationale Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

 **Discharge address**

prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)

Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.233 Properties

FHIR If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge summary. Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Rationale Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
35	175

 **Expected date of discharge**

prsb03-dataelement-10102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

  **Discharge date informed status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged

 **Discharge date patient informed indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.



Discharge date informed status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13383

Id prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1
Description A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged

Discharge date person informed indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13423

Id prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1
Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization Flag;- yes or no

Value Domain

Discharge date carer informed indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13422

Id prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1
Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer

Value Domain

Emergency Care Attendance

linkprsb03-dataelement-379

Id prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)
Description Emergency Care Attendance

Clinical narrative

prsb03-dataelement-10279

Id prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)
Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Date and time of attendance

prsb03-dataelement-10280

Id prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)
Description Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Date and time of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)
Description	The actual date and time of discharge.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-10282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain	

Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)
Description	The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.
Value Domain	

Discharge status

prsb03-dataelement-10284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient status on discharge from emergency care.
Value Domain	

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.
Value Domain	

Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-10286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)
Value Domain	

Plan and Requested Actions

prsb03-dataelement-10287

Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)
Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.

Value Domain

 **Presenting complaint or issue**

prsb03-dataelement-10288

Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)
Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Value Domain


 **Senior reviewing clinician**

prsb03-dataelement-10800

Id prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)
Value Domain

  **Senior Reviewing Clinician**

linkprsb03-dataelement-327

Id prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description Senior Reviewing Clinician
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10227

Id prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10228

Id prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Procedure

prsb03-dataelement-10289

Id prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)

Description The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.

Value Domain

 Referral Source

prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)

Description Source of referral for Unscheduled care

Value Domain

 Safety Alerts

prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)

Description Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.

Value Domain

  Future appointments

linkprsb03-dataelement-10720

Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)

Description Details of future appointments.

  Future appointments record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10721

Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)

Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)

Description Date and time of future appointment.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Appointment status

prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)

Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Reason for appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10724

Id prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)
 Description Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Clinical urgency of appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10725

Id prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)
 Description Urgency of appointment.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Priority
 Value Domain

Property

max length
1

Location of future appointment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10726

Id prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)
 Description The location of the appointment.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13519


Id prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13520


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

2.1.234 Properties

 FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>

 Service



prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)
Description	The service being provided.

2.1.235 Properties

 FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Relationship	Service (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

  Professional to see the person


linkprsb03-dataelement-10729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)
Description	The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12413

Id prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)

Description The name of the professional seeing the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)

Description The role of the professional seeing the person.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

  Incident details

linkprsb03-dataelement-10887

Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)

Description Details of ambulance incidents.

 Source of call

prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)

Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.

Operationalization Record generated from the local system.

Value Domain

 Ambulance service

prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)

Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.

Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.

Value Domain

 Incident number

prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)

Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.
 Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.
 Value Domain

Unique person identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)
 Description A unique identifier to identify the person.
 Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.
 Value Domain

Incident location

prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)
 Description The location of the incident.
 Operationalization The record of the address provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

Individual accompanying person

prsb03-dataelement-10893

Id prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)
 Description Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.
 Operationalization Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.
 Value Domain

Incident date and time

prsb03-dataelement-10894

Id prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)
 Description The date and time of the incident.
 Operationalization This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
 Value Domain

Time of symptom onset

prsb03-dataelement-10895

Id prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)
 Description The approximate time the person’s symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.
 Operationalization This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
 Value Domain

Arrival time at incident


prsb03-dataelement-10896

Id prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)

Description The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident

Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.

Value Domain

 Time left incident location


prsb03-dataelement-10897

Id prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)

Description Time the crew or individual responder left the incident

Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.

Value Domain

 Time of arrival at handover destination

prsb03-dataelement-10898

Id prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)

Description The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).

Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.

Value Domain

  Injury

linkprsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)

Description Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status


prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)

Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury activity

prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)

Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Injury intent

prsb03-dataelement-10902

Id prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)

Description The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section


Value Domain

 **Injury mechanism**

prsb03-dataelement-10903

Id prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)
 Description How the injury was caused.
 Operationalization EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section



Value Domain

 **Alcohol or drug involvement in injury**

prsb03-dataelement-10904

Id prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)
 Description A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.
 Operationalization EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

  **Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history**

linkprsb03-dataelement-547

Id prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10447

Id prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the medical history was recorded


Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10448

Id prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the medical history was recorded


Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10449

Id prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)


Value Domain

 **Gynaecology**

prsb03-dataelement-10450

Id prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.

Value
Domain **Past obstetric**

prsb03-dataelement-10451

Id prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)


Description A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.

Value
Domain **Relevant past medical history**

prsb03-dataelement-10452

Id prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.

Value
Domain **Relevant past surgical history**

prsb03-dataelement-10453

Id prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.

Value
Domain **Relevant past mental health history**

prsb03-dataelement-10454

Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode

Value Domain

 **Acute Hospital Episodes**

prsb03-dataelement-10455


Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.

Value
Domain **Mental Health Admissions**

prsb03-dataelement-10456

Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)
Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.
Value Domain

 **Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history** prsb03-dataelement-12476

Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)
Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.
Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.
Value Domain

  **Relevant clinical risk factors** linkprsb03-dataelement-203

Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)
Description Relevant clinical risk factors

  **Relevant clinical risk factor record entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-10650

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)
Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Relevant clinical risk factor** prsb03-dataelement-10103

Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)
Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10104

Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)
Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded
Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10105

Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.
 Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**


prsb03-dataelement-10106

Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 **Clinical risk assessment**


prsb03-dataelement-10107

Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)
 Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.
 Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text
 Value Domain

 **Risk mitigation**

prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)
 Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 **Patient at high risk**



prsb03-dataelement-10109

Id prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)
 Description This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called
 Value Domain

  **Vaccinations**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10685

Id prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)
 Description Details of vaccinations.

  **Vaccinations record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10686

Id prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1
 Description This is the vaccinations record entry.
 There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.
 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10695

Id prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)
 Description The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10759

Id prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)
 Description The location where the vaccine was administered.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13577

Id prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length
150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10760

Id prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)
 Description Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.
 Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)
Description	The professional who administered the vaccine.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12187


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The speciality of the professional.

Relationship Speciality (*prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12190


Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12191


Id prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Vaccine product**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10687

Id prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)
 Description The vaccine product administered.


Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)
 Description The coded value for vaccine product.
 Operationalization dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product
 Value Domain

Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13238

Id prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Manufacturer

linkprsb03-dataelement-10698

Id prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)

Description Name of vaccine manufacturer.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13239

Id prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)

Description The coded value of the manufacturer.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13240

Id prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Vaccine procedure

linkprsb03-dataelement-10688

Id prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)

Description The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)

Description The coded value for vaccine procedure

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 [Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)] or << 1066171000000108 Seasonal influenza vaccination given by midwife or << 713404003 Vaccination given (code and all its descendants)

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 114 times

  Batch number

linkprsb03-dataelement-10697

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)

Description

The batch number of the product.

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13233

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)

Description

The coded value for the batch number

Operationalization

FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Expiry date

prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)

Description

The date on which the vaccine will expire.

Operationalization

Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Serialisation code**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)

Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13235

Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)

Description The coded value for serialisation code.

Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13236

Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  **Body site**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10691

Id prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)

Description Body site vaccine was administered.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)

Description The coded value for body site

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13223

Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times

  Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-10692

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)

Description

How the vaccine entered the body.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13224

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)

Description

The coded value for vaccination route

Operationalization

SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13225

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Indication

linkprsb03-dataelement-10693

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)

Description

The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13226

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)

Description

The coded value for Indication.

Operationalization

SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |


Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220 \(2020-07-08 12:57:49\)](#)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  **Dose amount**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10694](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10694 \(2018-12-04 11:38:24\)](#) 0.1

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13228](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13228 \(2020-07-15 18:42:20\)](#)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d

Value Domain

 **Value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13838](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13838 \(2020-12-28 22:49:54\)](#)

Description The amount of vaccine administered

Relationship Value ([prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30](#))

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Units of measure**

[prsb03-dataelement-13839](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13839 \(2020-12-28 22:51:47\)](#)

Description The units of measure for the dose amount

Relationship Units of measure ([prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30](#))

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13229](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13229 \(2020-07-15 19:30:33\)](#)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10824

Id prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)
 Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
 Relationship Dose sequence (*prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Numeric value

Value Domain

Property


max include

1

  Outcome status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10838

Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why
 Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)

 Not given flag

prsb03-dataelement-13230


Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)
 Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional
 Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

fixed

3

 Vaccination situation (not given reason)

prsb03-dataelement-13231


Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)
 Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Reason code

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12193

Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12194

Id prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.238 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.239 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

max length
3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.240 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12199

Id prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.241 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

  Reported

linkprsb03-dataelement-10825

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
Description	Details of the vaccination reported to the professional
Relationship	Reported (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
Description	The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
Operationalization	Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Reported

prsb03-dataelement-13849


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)
Description	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

default

3

 Report origin


prsb03-dataelement-13232

Id prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)

Description The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.

Operationalization FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>

Value Domain

 **Manufacturer**

prsb03-dataelement-10689

Id prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)


Value Domain

 **Appliances**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13762

Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)

Description Details of appliances

 **Appliance records entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13763

Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)

Description This is the appliance records entry.

 **Appliance name**


prsb03-dataelement-13764

Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)

Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).

Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)

Value Domain


 **Product order number**

prsb03-dataelement-13765

Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)

Description The product order number for the appliance.

Value Domain

 **Manufacturer**


prsb03-dataelement-13766

Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)

Description Name of appliance manufacturer

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Batch number**

prsb03-dataelement-13767

Id prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)

Description The batch number of the appliance.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Size**

prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)

Description The size of the appliance.

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

 **Weight**

prsb03-dataelement-13769

Id prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)

Description The weight of the appliance.

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

 **Colour**

prsb03-dataelement-13770

Id prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)

Description The colour of the appliance

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Route**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13771

Id prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)

Description Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

 **Coded Value**

prsb03-dataelement-14268

Id prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)

Description Coded value for appliance route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14267

Id prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13772

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
Description	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.

 Coded Value

prsb03-dataelement-14269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)
Description	Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
----	--

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Quantity** prsb03-dataelement-13773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 **Matters identified during the discussion** prsb03-dataelement-13775


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Date/time** prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year </div>
----------	---

  **Presenting complaints or issues** linkprsb03-dataelement-210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Presenting complaints or issues
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Presenting complaint or issue** prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
2.1.242 Properties	
FHIR	Condition.code
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

  Presenting complaint or issue



linkprsb03-dataelement-13784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
2.1.243 Properties	

FHIR	Condition.code
Relationship	Presenting complaint or issue (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked ()
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13786



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Chief complaint

linkprsb03-dataelement-10905

Id prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)

Description The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person. Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14939

Id prsb03-dataelement-14939 (2021-09-21 12:52:26)

Description The coded value of the chief complaint

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14940

Id prsb03-dataelement-14940 (2021-09-21 12:53:37)


Description Any free text if no coded value is available

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-14390 - 2021-07-06 16:01:56)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person reported complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)

Description Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person who made the call

linkprsb03-dataelement-14308


Id prsb03-dataelement-14308 (2021-06-21 18:15:09)

Description The person who made the call to 111

 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14309

Id prsb03-dataelement-14309 (2021-06-21 18:16:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.


Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person full name

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14310

Id prsb03-dataelement-14310 (2021-06-21 18:22:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)

Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

Property

default

10

 Repeat caller


prsb03-dataelement-14311

Id prsb03-dataelement-14311 (2021-06-21 18:28:07)

Description Repeat caller, if the person has called more than twice in 96 hours.

Operationalization Yes or no

Value Domain

 Acuity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10907

Id prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)

Description The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 999003061000000107 | Emergency care acuity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Additional information sources

prsb03-dataelement-14932

Id prsb03-dataelement-14932 (2021-09-20 13:47:50)
 Description The source of additional relevant information about the person e.g. summary care record or link via NRL or copy and paste local record e.g. Special Patient Notes (SPN)
 Operationalization Free text or url



Value Domain

Property

max length

150



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Problem list

linkprsb03-dataelement-10927

Id prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
 Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problem list record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10928

Id prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
 Description This is a problem list record entry.

There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
 Description The date the problem was identified.
 Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12133

Id prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)

Description The professional who identified the problem.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12134

Id prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length



70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-12136](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-12137](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-12138](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
----	--

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13243

Id prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-10932

Id prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13244

Id prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
 Description The coded value for the problem list.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13245

Id prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
 150
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
 Description A date or estimated date that the problem began
 Relationship Onset date (*prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least month and year
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End Date

prsb03-dataelement-10934

Id prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
 Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
 Relationship End Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time.



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Problem on discharge**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14262](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)

Description PLACEHOLDER: The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.


Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40*)

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-14263](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13244* (2020-07-27 18:43:32)

Description The coded value for the problem list.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-14264](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13245* (2020-07-27 18:46:30)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

  **Problem on discharge**

[prsb03-dataelement-14261](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1

Description PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesh to write description

 **Stage of disease**

[prsb03-dataelement-10935](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length



150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Primary end of life problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14356

Id prsb03-dataelement-14356 (2021-07-04 21:25:34)

  Primary end of life problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14357

Id prsb03-dataelement-14357 (2021-07-04 21:27:00)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14358

Id prsb03-dataelement-14358 (2021-07-04 21:39:44)


Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14359

Id prsb03-dataelement-14359 (2021-07-04 21:40:49)

Value Domain

 Person awareness of end of life problem

prsb03-dataelement-14360


Id prsb03-dataelement-14360 (2021-07-04 21:43:51)

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.244 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.245 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	---


 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.246 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12149


Id prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)


Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.247 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problems and issues

linkprsb03-dataelement-211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Problems and issues	
  Problems and Issues record entry		linkprsb03-dataelement-10719
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59) 0.1	
 Date Recorded		prsb03-dataelement-10111
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date on which the problem was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Performing Professional		prsb03-dataelement-10112
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Details of the professional recording (including name and role)	
Value Domain		
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-10113
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Details of where the problem was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Problem		prsb03-dataelement-10114
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	
Value Domain		
 Onset date		prsb03-dataelement-10115
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	A date or estimated date that the Problem began	
Value Domain		
 End Date		prsb03-dataelement-10116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)	
Value Domain		
 Stage of Disease		prsb03-dataelement-10117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain	

 **Clinical risks**


prsb03-dataelement-10119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.
Operationalization	Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Problems and issues**


prsb03-dataelement-10118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.
Operationalization	Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues. Or Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

 **Diagnoses**


linkprsb03-dataelement-221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)
Description	Diagnoses

 **Diagnosis record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)
Description	This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date diagnosis made**

prsb03-dataelement-10125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date when the diagnosis was made.


Value Domain

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10848

Id prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)
Description The location where the diagnosis was recorded.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)


Value Domain

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10849

Id prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
Description Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47*)

Value Domain

 Diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-10121

Id prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)
Description Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.248 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)

prsb03-dataelement-12477

Id prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)
Description The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.249 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Relationship Diagnosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).

Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set

Value Domain

 Stage


prsb03-dataelement-10122

Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)

Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant

Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text

Value Domain

 Awareness of diagnosis


prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.


Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10123

Id prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)

Description	Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).
Operationalization	Free text. Or Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Or Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.

Value Domain

  **Procedures and therapies** linkprsb03-dataelement-238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)

  **Procedure record entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-10652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)
Description	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location** linkprsb03-dataelement-13246

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)
Description	The location where the procedure was undertaken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i>)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13242</i> (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13248

Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12150

Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)

Description The professional who performed the procedure.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">70</p> </div>
----------	---

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Role prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Grade prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12155

Id prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12156

Id prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Procedure

linkprsb03-dataelement-10141

Id prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)

Description The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.

2.1.250 Properties

FHIR Procedure.code

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13249

Id prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)

Description The procedure code.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Anatomical site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10142

Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)

Description The body site of the procedure

2.1.251 Properties

FHIR Procedure.bodySite

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)

Description The coded value of the anatomical site.


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Laterality

linkprsb03-dataelement-10143

Id prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)

Description Laterality of the procedure

2.1.252 Properties

FHIR ??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)

Description The coded value for laterality.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <182353008 |Side (qualifier value)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Complications related to procedure**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10144](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.

2.1.253 Properties

FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13255](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)

Description The coded value for complications relating to procedure.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)|

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13256](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Specific anesthesia issues**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10145](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

2.1.254 Properties

FHIR Procedure.Procedure.AnestheticIssues


 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13257](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)
 Description The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13258

Id prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12158

Id prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12159

Id prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12160

Id prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.255 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12161

Id prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.256 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.257 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>32</p>
----------	--

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	--

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.258 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR Procedure.note

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length



150

  History

linkprsb03-dataelement-226

Id prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)

Description Information relating to the evolution of each presenting complaint, and the patient's relevant health history.

  Patient's reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10126

Id prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)

Description Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14265

Id prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)

Description The coded value for patients reason for referral

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14266


Id prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13984* (2021-02-11 12:46:37)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Presenting complaints or issues



prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Operationalization May be a SNOMED CT term or free text

Value Domain

  Presenting complaint or issue

linkprsb03-dataelement-14274

Id prsb03-dataelement-14274 (2021-04-28 12:37:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13784* (2020-10-22 17:40:08)

Description The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.260 Properties

FHIR Condition.code

Relationship Presenting complaint or issue (prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31)

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14275

Id prsb03-dataelement-14275 (2021-04-28 12:39:45)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13785** (2020-10-22 17:41:38)

Description The coded value for presenting complaint or issue

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

Free text prsb03-dataelement-14276

Id prsb03-dataelement-14276 (2021-04-28 12:39:45)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13786** (2020-10-22 17:42:28)

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer. This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


History since last contact prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)

Description History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc. To include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10130

Id prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)


Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-43: Find the relevant snomed refset ()

Description The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Clinical Review of Systems

linkprsb03-dataelement-14277

Id prsb03-dataelement-14277 (2021-04-28 13:52:04)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.

 Clinical review of systems

prsb03-dataelement-14278

Id prsb03-dataelement-14278 (2021-04-28 13:53:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to


questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.261 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Reason for referral

prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Operationalization	Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text
Value Domain	

 Expectation of referral


prsb03-dataelement-10132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Patient's expectation of referral


prsb03-dataelement-10133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.
Value Domain	

 Management to date

prsb03-dataelement-10134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: *procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---

Description	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items: * level of urgency * reason.
Operationalization	PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp
Value Domain	

Reason for admission

prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Value Domain	

Information brought by patient

prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.
Value Domain	

Clinical Summary

linkprsb03-dataelement-247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)
Description	Clinical Summary
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-13308


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)
Description	The date the clinical summary was written.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>day, month and year</p> </div>

Location


linkprsb03-dataelement-13309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)
----	--

Description The location the clinical summary was written.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13310

Id prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



 Clinical summary

prsb03-dataelement-10147

Id prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)
 Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13312

Id prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)
 Description The professional who wrote the clinical summary
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13313


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13315


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13316


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13318

Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13319

Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13320

Id prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13321

Id prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13322

Id prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13037* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.262 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13323

Id prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13038* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13324

Id prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.263 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13326

Id prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.264 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13327

Id prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13328

Id prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.265 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

prsb03-dataelement-10149

Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Clinical narrative

prsb03-dataelement-10150



Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Treatments and interventions

linkprsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)

Description Treatments and interventions carried out

  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

linkprsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)


Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
Description	The coded value for treatment and interventions.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Social context

linkprsb03-dataelement-136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)
Description	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Services and care

prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.
Operationalization	Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Household composition

linkprsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's household composition.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)
 Description The date when the household composition was taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1
 Description The location where the household composition was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Operationalization ODS code or free text
 Value Domain


Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13271

Id prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
 Description The location where the household composition was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13273

Id prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Household composition

linkprsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)

Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)

Description The coded value of household composition

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 | Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11648

Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)

Description The professional who took the household composition.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11649

Id prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11650

Id prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11651

Id prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11652

Id prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11653

Id prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11654

Id prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11521

Id prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11523


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.266 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11524


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11525

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.267 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11526


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.268 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11529


Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)


Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.269 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Occupational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)
Description	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

2.1.270 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11772

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)
Description	The date when the occupational history was taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)
Description	The location where the occupational history was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)
Description	The coded value for the location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13275

Id prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

  Occupational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-13264

Id prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)

Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13265

Id prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)

Description The coded value for occupational history

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13266

Id prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11656

Id prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)
 Description The professional who took the occupational history.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

 70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-11658

Id prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11659

Id prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length

 150


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11530

Id prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11531

Id prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length


70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11532

Id prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.271 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11533

Id prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11534

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.272 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.273 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.274 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Educational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10038

Id prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's educational history.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11774

Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)

Description The date when the educational history was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11775

Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)

Description The location where the education history was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13277

Id prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text

 Educational history



prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)
Description	The professional who took the educational history.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11778


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-11779](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11780](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11781](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11782

Id prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11783

Id prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11539

Id prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11540

Id prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70


Role

prsb03-dataelement-11541

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.275 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11542

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11543

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.276 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship

Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.277 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.278 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain
 Property

max length

35

  **Lifestyle choices**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10039

Id prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)
 Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.279 Properties

FHIR Text only

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11784

Id prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)
 Description The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11785

Id prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)
Description The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13278

Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Lifestyle choices**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13268

Id prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1
Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization Free text

 **Coded value**


prsb03-dataelement-13269

Id prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1
Description The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.
Operationalization SNOMED CT



Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Lifestyle choices** prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Performing professional** linkprsb03-dataelement-11786


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
Description	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11792

Id prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11548

Id prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11549

Id prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11550

Id prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.280 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11551

Id prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.281 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.282 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.283 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

  **Smoking status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's smoking status.

2.1.284 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)
Description	The date when the smoking status was taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11795

Id prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)
Description The location where the smoking status was taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13281


Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13282


Id prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13265</i> (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

  Smoking status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13283

Id prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)

Description Record of any smoking use by the person.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)

Description The smoking status of the person.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Smoking status - details

prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)

Description Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Smoking record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13995

Id prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description Details of the person's smoking record

 Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56)

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).

Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization

Coded text:


Current Smoker

Former Smoker

Never Smoked


^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Date of quitting**

prsb03-dataelement-13997

Id prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12491* (2019-10-29 14:35:16)

Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Other tobacco products used**

prsb03-dataelement-13998


Id prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12492* (2019-10-29 14:40:14)

Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)

Operationalization
 No other tobacco products used
 Patient uses other tobacco products.
 Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

 **Information and advice given**

prsb03-dataelement-13999

Id prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12493* (2019-10-29 14:42:47)

Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.285 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 **Nicotine Replacement Therapy used** prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12495* (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 **Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used** prsb03-dataelement-14001

Id prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12496* (2019-10-29 16:26:30)


Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 **e-cigarettes used** prsb03-dataelement-14002

Id prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12497* (2019-10-29 16:35:51)

Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization

Coded - SNOMED CT:

722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

 **Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)**

prsb03-dataelement-14003

Id prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)

Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

 **Referral details**

prsb03-dataelement-14004


Id prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization
 Referral to smoking cessation services
 Referral not offered
 Referral offered but declined
 And free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14005


Id prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)

Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Set quit date**

prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)

Description Date set to quit smoking
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13992

Id prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)


Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13993

Id prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)

Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13994

Id prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  **Date stopped smoking**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13287

Id prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)

Description The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13288

Id prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)
 Description The coded value for date stopped smoking.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 160625004 [Date ceased smoking (observable entity)]
 Value Domain

 **Date**



prsb03-dataelement-13289

Id prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
 Description The date the person stopped smoking.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11796

Id prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)
 Description The professional who took the smoking status.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length


70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11798


Id prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11800

Id prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11801

Id prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11802

Id prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11557

Id prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11559

Id prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11291](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.286 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11560](#) (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11292](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11561](#) (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.287 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length 3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.288 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11564

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.289 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Alcohol intake

linkprsb03-dataelement-10041

Id prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's alcohol intake

2.1.290 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)
 Description The date when the alcohol intake was noted.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11805

Id prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)
 Description The location where the alcohol intake was noted.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13332

Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Alcohol intake

linkprsb03-dataelement-13290

Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)

Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)

Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Alcohol use details

prsb03-dataelement-13759

Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)

Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11806

Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)

Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11811

Id prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11812

Id prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11566

Id prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11567

Id prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11568

Id prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11291](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.291 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11569

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11569](#) (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11292](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11570

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11570](#) (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.292 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length 3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.293 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.294 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  **Drug/substance use**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's drug and substance use.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11814

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
Description	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11815

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)
Description	The location where the drug/substance use was noted.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)
----	--

Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Drug/substance use

linkprsb03-dataelement-13336

Id prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)

Description Latest or current drug/substance use.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)

Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13338

Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)
 Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11817

Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-11818

Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11819

Id prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length

150


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11820

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11822

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11575

Id prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11576

Id prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11577

Id prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.295 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11578

Id prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

[prsb03-dataelement-11579](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.296 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-11580](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11581](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.297 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.298 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Social circumstances

linkprsb03-dataelement-10043

Id prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the persons social circumstances
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)
Description The date when the social circumstances were taken.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)
Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13339

Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)
Description The coded value for the location

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Social circumstances

prsb03-dataelement-13341

Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)

Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11826

Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)

Description The professional who took the social circumstances.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-11827

Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284 \(2019-05-30 12:01:15\)](#)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11831](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11831 \(2019-05-31 14:27:55\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285 \(2019-05-30 12:02:46\)](#)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-11832](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11832 \(2019-05-31 14:27:55\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286 \(2019-05-30 12:17:19\)](#)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-11833](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11833 \(2019-05-31 14:27:55\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287 \(2019-05-30 12:18:13\)](#)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11584

Id prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11586

Id prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.299 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)		
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11588

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.300 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11590

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.301 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11591

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.302 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Access

linkprsb03-dataelement-10045

Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of access for the person.

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)

Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11845

Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)

Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13344

Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Access

prsb03-dataelement-13342

Id prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)



Description Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11846

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)
Description	The professional who took the special access requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11848

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11850


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11851


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11852

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11602

Id prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11603

Id prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length


70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11604

Id prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.303 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11605

Id prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

[prsb03-dataelement-11606](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.304 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-11607](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11608](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.305 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.306 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Dependants

linkprsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)

Description The date when the dependants details were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)

Description The location where the dependants details were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13346

Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13347

Id prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

 Dependants

prsb03-dataelement-13345

Id prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)



Description Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11856

Id prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)

Description The professional who took the dependants details.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11857

Id prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length 70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11858

Id prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11859

Id prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11860

Id prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11861

Id prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11862

Id prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**



prsb03-dataelement-11863

Id prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11611

Id prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11612

Id prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11291 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.307 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31](#))
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11614

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11614 \(2019-05-30 15:03:59\)](#)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11292 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31](#))
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11615 \(2019-05-30 15:03:59\)](#)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.308 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31](#))
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.309 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11618

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11619

Id prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.310 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

  Accommodation status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10047

Id prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11864

Id prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)
 Description The date when the accommodation status was taken.
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11865

Id prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)

Description The location where the accommodation was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13352


Id prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13353

Id prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Accommodation status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13348

Id prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
 Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.
 This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13349

Id prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)
 Description The coded value for accommodation status
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status

Value Domain

Property

max length

4

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11866

Id prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)

Description The professional who took the accommodation status.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11867

Id prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11868

Id prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11869

Id prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11870

Id prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11871

Id prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11872

Id prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11873

Id prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11874

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11875

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11876

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.311 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record



Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11877


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11878



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.312 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.313 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.314 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

  **Household environment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10051

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)

Description

Details of the person's household environment.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11883

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)

Description

The date when the household environment details were taken.

Relationship

Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11884

Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)
Description The location where the household environment details were taken.
Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13351

Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Household environment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13355

Id prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1
Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.
Operationalization Free text

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13356

Id prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1
Value Domain

 Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-13842



Id prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)
Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11885

Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)
Description The professional who took the household environment details.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11887


Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11888


Id prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11889](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**


[prsb03-dataelement-11890](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11891](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>35</p>
--


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>70</p>
--

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.315 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11624


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.316 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property


<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11627](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.317 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

[prsb03-dataelement-11628](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-11629](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.318 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Social context record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1
Description	This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
Description	The date the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31)
Value Domain	

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1
Description	Details of where the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04)
Operationalization	ODS/ODR
Value Domain	








 Family and Household

prsb03-dataelement-10048


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Family and Household details of Social Context.
Value Domain	

 Father's employment status

prsb03-dataelement-10049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The employment status of the Father and his occupation.	
Value Domain		
 Household Social Services support		prsb03-dataelement-10050
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.	
Value Domain		
 Asylum Status		prsb03-dataelement-10052
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The asylum status of the woman	
Value Domain		
 Number of years in Education		prsb03-dataelement-10053
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The number of years that the woman has spent in education	
Value Domain		
 Social Risk Factors		prsb03-dataelement-10054
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born	
Value Domain		
 Partner's employment status		prsb03-dataelement-10055
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation	
Value Domain		
 Mother's employment status		prsb03-dataelement-10056
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.	
Value Domain		
 Mother's educational status		prsb03-dataelement-10057
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.	

Value Domain

 Other Significant Individuals

prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).
Value Domain	

 Personal

prsb03-dataelement-10059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)</i>
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Smoking record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Overall smoking status


prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	Coded text: Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Set quit date**

prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
Description	Date set to quit smoking
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Date of quitting**


prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
Description	Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Other tobacco products used**

prsb03-dataelement-12492


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used Patient uses other tobacco products. Plus free text details of products used.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-12493


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.319 Properties

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Plus free text with any additional information
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used

prsb03-dataelement-12495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
Description	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment
Operationalization	NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used

prsb03-dataelement-12496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
Description	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
Operationalization	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 e-cigarettes used

prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
Description	Record of current use of e-cigarettes
Operationalization	Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006 Electronic cigarette user (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)

prsb03-dataelement-12506

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Referral details


prsb03-dataelement-12508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services


Referral not offered
 Referral offered but declined
 And free text with any additional information



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Comment**



prsb03-dataelement-12510

Id prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
 Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Alcohol record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12498

Id prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)
 Description Details of a person's alcohol record

  **Audit questionnaire**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12499

Id prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)
 Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
 Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819
 Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]
 Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]
 Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]
 Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)
 Description Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.

Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

  **AUDIT-C cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12500

Id prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)
 Description

AUDIT-C questions: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.

 **Frequency of consumption**

prsb03-dataelement-12501


Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)
 Description How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?
 Operationalization
 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]
 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]
 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]
 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]
 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

Value Domain

  **Typical consumption cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12502

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)
 Description Details of the person's typical consumption

 **Absolute value**

prsb03-dataelement-12503

Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)
 Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?
 Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 **Categorical value**

prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

Description

How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

Operationalization

- 0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Binge drinking

prsb03-dataelement-12505

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)


Description

How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score

prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

Description

AUDIT-C *total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.*

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

- Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)
- Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)
- High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)


Value Domain

  if AUDIT-C score >=5

linkprsb03-dataelement-12507


Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 **AUDIT questionnaire**

prsb03-dataelement-12509

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)
Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	<p>SNOMED-CT coded.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</p> <p>Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]</p> <p>Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]</p> <p>Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]</p>
Value Domain	

 **Inability to stop**

prsb03-dataelement-12511


Id prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)

Description How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 **Failed expectations**

prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

Description How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

Value Domain

 **Morning drinking**

prsb03-dataelement-12513


Id prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)

Description How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Guilt/remorse

prsb03-dataelement-12514


Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Loss of memory

prsb03-dataelement-12515


Id prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)

Description How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Injuries

prsb03-dataelement-12516

Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)

Description Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

Operationalization

0: No [No occurrence.]

2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]

4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]

Value Domain



External concern

prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value Domain



AUDIT total score

prsb03-dataelement-12518

Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)

Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence


Value Domain



Medications and medical devices

linkprsb03-dataelement-12526

Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)



Description Medications and medical devices




Medication administration record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12527

Id prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12528


Id prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.320 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.321 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Dose administered

prsb03-dataelement-12530

Id prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
 Description The quantity and units of medication administered
 Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered
 Value Domain

 Administration date and time


prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
 Description The date and time when the medication was administered.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12532

Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)

Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12533

Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12534

Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12535

Id prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Performing professional



prsb03-dataelement-12536

Id prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12537

Id prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12538

Id prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12539

Id prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12540

Id prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length

150


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.322 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12546



Id prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.323 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12547

Id prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.324 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory
 quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.325 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  Site

prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.326 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  Method

prsb03-dataelement-12550


Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.327 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.328 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10542](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.329 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Dose timing description**

[prsb03-dataelement-12553](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12553](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10543](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.330 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Parsable dose directions**

[prsb03-dataelement-12554](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12554](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10552](#) (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Structured dose direction cluster**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12555](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12555](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11639](#) (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12556

Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain


  Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12557

Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12558

Id prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.timing


Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

2.1.331 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.332 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12562

Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)

Description This is the person recording the medication.


Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

- Relationship: Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)
- Operationalization: Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain


  Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12563


- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)
- Description: Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status


prsb03-dataelement-12564

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
- Description: The status of this prescription.
- Operationalization: FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12565

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)
- Description: Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.333 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization: Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12566

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
- Description: The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
- Operationalization: Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-10557](#) (2018-10-31)

Description

The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-10668](#) (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description

A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization

Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12569 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-10547](#) (2018-10-31)

Description

Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.334 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12570

Id prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12571


Id prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12572


Id prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment

Rationale ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12574

Id prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10672* (2018-11-13 17:03:42)


Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Total dose daily quantity**

prsb03-dataelement-12575


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12575* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10665* (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12576

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12576* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11993* (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12577

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12577* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11994* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12578

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12578* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11995* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.335 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11996* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11997* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.336 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

max length 3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.337 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12584

Id prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.338 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property



max length

35


  Medication discontinued entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12585

Id prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
 Description Medication discontinued entry


  Name of discontinued medication

prsb03-dataelement-12586

Id prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Status


prsb03-dataelement-12587

Id prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
 Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12588

Id prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12589

Id prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10579** (2018-10-31)
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10580** (2018-10-31)
 Description The date of the discontinuation
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10581** (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of any amendment
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10582** (2018-10-31)
 Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Medical devices entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12593

Id prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)

Description Medical devices

 Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-12594

Id prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12595

Id prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

Description Any information regarding the medical device.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-12596

Id prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)

Value Domain


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12597

Id prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10550* (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the Medication was administered
 Value Domain


 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12598

Id prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10551* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the Medication was administered
 Value Domain


 **Start date/time**


prsb03-dataelement-12599

Id prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10556* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Value Domain


 **Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-12600

Id prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10558* (2018-10-31)
 Description Date prescriber created prescription
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain


 **Valid from date**



prsb03-dataelement-12601

Id prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10560* (2018-10-31)
 Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain

  **Repeat medications**


prsb03-dataelement-12602

Id prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10585* (2018-10-31)
 Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded



  For medications that have been changed

prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)

Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.


  •Prescribed elsewhere

prsb03-dataelement-12604

Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

 Number of alcohol units consumed per week


prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)

Description The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 History of heavy alcohol use


prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization History of heavy alcohol use
No history of heavy alcohol use
Not known

Value Domain

 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.339 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

 Referral details

prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)

Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

  Services and care

linkprsb03-dataelement-10044

Id prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)

Description The services and care provided for the person.

  Services and care record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12421

Id prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)

Description This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Social care package name

prsb03-dataelement-12965

Id prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)

Description Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Social care package type

prsb03-dataelement-12966

Id prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)

Description Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Service provided

prsb03-dataelement-12448

Id prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)

Description Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Service start date

prsb03-dataelement-11834

Id prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)

Description The date service started to be provided.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Service end date

prsb03-dataelement-12420

Id prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)
Description The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-11835

Id prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)
Description The name of the local authority providing the care package.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13566


Id prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)
Description The coded value for local authority
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13567

Id prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Property

max length
150

  Care funding source

prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10410* (2018-10-31)
Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)
Description	The professional providing the service.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Operationalization	Free text

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11840


Id prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11842

Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11593

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11594

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11595

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.340 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11596

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

[prsb03-dataelement-11597](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.341 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-11598](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11599](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.342 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.343 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

  Care needs summary

linkprsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)

Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 Care needs summary

prsb03-dataelement-13097

Id prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1

Description A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.

Value Domain

 Care needs summary

prsb03-dataelement-13064

Id prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2

Description A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13174

Id prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)

Description The professional who completed the care needs summary.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13182

Id prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13183

Id prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13184

Id prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12033</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12034</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)
Description	The location where the care needs summary was written.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13730

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13190

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)

Description

The date the care needs summary was written.

Relationship

Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22*)

Operationalization

Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13191

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)

Description

A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27*)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13192

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Used by


0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.344 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.345 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13106</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.346 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13199

Id prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.347 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Assessed level of care

linkprsb03-dataelement-13425

Id prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1
Description Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.

 Level of enhanced care observation

prsb03-dataelement-13427

Id prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1
Description Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.

Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.

Operationalization Levels:
 A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation
 B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes
 C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay
 D= High level multi professional continuous observation


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13731

Id prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13732

Id prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13733


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.348 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13734


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.349 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	---


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13737

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.350 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
----------	--

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13739

Id prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.351 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-13426

Id prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1

Value Domain

  **Primary support reason**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12974

Id prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)


Description The primary support reason for social care.

  **Primary support reason record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)

Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Primary support reason**

prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)

Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Active**

prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)

Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

 **Start date**

prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)

Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date**

prsb03-dataelement-13307

Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)

Description The end date of authorisation.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Family history**

linkprsb03-dataelement-251

Id prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)

Description Family history

  **Family history record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10653

Id prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)

Description This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the family history was taken.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10851

Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)
 Description The location where the family history was taken.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13682

Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13683



Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11640

Id prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
 Description The professional who took the family history.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11641


Id prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11642](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-11643](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


[prsb03-dataelement-11644](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11646

Id prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10850

Id prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)

Description This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Relationship to person

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10155](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.


 Coded value



[prsb03-dataelement-13676](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)
Value Domain	

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13677](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Family history

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10151](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.


 Coded value



[prsb03-dataelement-13678](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)
Description	The coded value for family history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Condition or diagnosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1
Description	The coded value for condition or diagnosis
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.352 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.353 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

 3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11635


Id *prsb03-dataelement-11635* (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11636* (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.354 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

 32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11637


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11638


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.355 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


 Maternal or paternal relation

prsb03-dataelement-10154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property



max length

150

  Investigation results

linkprsb03-dataelement-257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
Description	Investigation results

  Investigation results record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)
Description	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date


prsb03-dataelement-10157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time when the investigation was performed
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)
Description	The professional who performed the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12105

Id prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12106

Id prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10159

Id prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the investigation took place.

 Coded location

prsb03-dataelement-13725


Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Investigation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)
 Description The investigation performed.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13525

Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)
 Description The coded value for investigation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13526

Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Investigation result

linkprsb03-dataelement-10161

Id prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)
Description For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13527

Id prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)
Description The coded value for investigation results
Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 [Clinical finding (finding)] OR <243796009 [Situation with explicit context (situation)]

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13528

Id prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Investigation Method

prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)
Description Method used in carrying out investigation
Operationalization Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test
 Value Domain

  Structured investigation result

linkprsb03-dataelement-12415

Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)
Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-12416


Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)
Description The value of the investigation result.
Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-12417

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)

Description

The units of the investigation result.

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

 Reference ranges

prsb03-dataelement-12418

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)

Description

The reference range for the investigation result.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

 Abnormal indicator

prsb03-dataelement-12419

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)



Description

Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.

Operationalization

Abnormal or Normal

Value Domain


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12107

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12109

Id prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.356 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12110

Id prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12111

Id prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.357 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12112

Id prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12113

Id prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.358 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12114

Id prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.359 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10955



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Signpost details

linkprsb03-dataelement-13973

Id prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)

Description Details of signpost

  Signpost details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13974

Id prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)

Description This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13975

Id prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)

Description Date of signpost

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Signpost to

linkprsb03-dataelement-13976

Id prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)

Description Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13977

Id prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)

Description Name of person signposted to

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13978

Id prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)

Description Role of person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13979

Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)

Description The grade of the person been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-13980

Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)
 Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13981

Id prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)
 Description The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Value Domain

  **Service**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13982

Id prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)
 Description The service of where been signposted to.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13983

Id prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13984


Id prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13985

Id prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)
 Description Name of organisation been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free text

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-13987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)
Description	The contact details of where been signposted to
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1
Description	The coded value for organisation
Value Domain	

  Reason for signpost

linkprsb03-dataelement-13988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)
Description	Reason for signposting

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)
Description	Coded value for reason for signpost
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)
Description	Free text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Clinical urgency for signpost

prsb03-dataelement-13991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost
Operationalization	Free text

  Investigations requested

linkprsb03-dataelement-10730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)
Description	Details of any investigations requested

  Investigations requested record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10731

Id prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)

Description This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10732

Id prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)

Description The date the investigation was requested.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10736

Id prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)

Description The location where the investigation was requested.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13727

Id prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13728

Id prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Performing professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
Description	The professional requesting the investigation.



Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12081

Id prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)
 Description The professional who requested the investigation.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12082

Id prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12083

Id prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12084

Id prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12085

Id prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12086

Id prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12087

Id prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Investigation requested

linkprsb03-dataelement-10733

Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)

Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)

Description The coded value for Investigation requested


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13530

Id prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Status of request

prsb03-dataelement-10734

Id prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)


Description The status of the investigation request.

Operationalization Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled

Value Domain

Property

max length
16

 Reason for request

prsb03-dataelement-10737

Id prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)
 Description An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Request priority

prsb03-dataelement-10738


Id prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
 Description The urgency of the investigation requested.
 Operationalization Code : - routine | urgent | asap | stat

Value Domain


Property

max length

10

 Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-10956

Id prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
 Description This is the person recording the investigation request.
 Relationship Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain
 Used by  0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once






prsb03-dataelement-12089



Id prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
 Value Domain

  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-12090

Id prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12091
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12092
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.360 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12093
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12094

Id prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.361 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property max length
3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12096

Id prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.362 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12097

Id prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12098

Id prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.363 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Observations

linkprsb03-dataelement-12475

Id prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)

Description The record of essential physiological observations

 Observations



prsb03-dataelement-12474

Id prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)

Description The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.

Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.



Value Domain

  Examination findings

linkprsb03-dataelement-557

Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)

Description Examination findings

  Examination findings record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10662

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)

Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10462

Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the examination was performed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12116


Id prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)

Description The professional who performed the examination.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12120


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12122

Id prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12123

Id prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10461

Id prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the examination was performed.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13445


Id prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13446

Id prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length
150

 Examination

prsb03-dataelement-10457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.
Operationalization	This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.
Value Domain	

  Examination findings

linkprsb03-dataelement-10458

Id prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)
Description The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13443


Id prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)
Description The coded value for examination findings
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13444

Id prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 General appearance

prsb03-dataelement-10463



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc
Operationalization	Free Text or SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

  Observations

linkprsb03-dataelement-10464

Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.

  Observations record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13866

Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)

Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13447

Id prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)

Description The coded value for observations

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-13832

Id prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)

Description The measured value of the observations

Operationalization Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate

Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)
Description	The units of measure for the observation.
Relationship	Units of measure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30</i>)
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

10

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)
Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	


 Interpretation

prsb03-dataelement-13843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 News 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-13860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1
Value Domain	

  Height/length

linkprsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)
 Description The person's height and length measurement

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)
 Description The coded value for height/length
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)
 Description The value of the observation.
 Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)
 Description The units of measure for height/length
 Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length
 10

  Weight

linkprsb03-dataelement-13814

Id prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)
 Description The person's weight in kgs

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)
 Description The coded value of weight
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|


Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)

Description The value of the person's weight
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)
 Description The units of measure for weight
 Relationship Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  BMI

linkprsb03-dataelement-13819

Id prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)
 Description The person's BMI calculation

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13820

Id prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)
 Description The coded value of BMI
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|
 Value Domain


 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13821

Id prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)
 Description The value of the person's BMI
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

Property

2



 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13822

Id prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)
 Description The units of measure for BMI
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain


Property

max length
10

  Blood pressure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13823

Id prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)
Description The person's blood pressure measurement

  Systolic blood pressure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13824

Id prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)
Description Details of the person's systolic blood pressure

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13825

Id prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)
Description The coded value for systolic blood pressure
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|
Value Domain


 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13826

Id prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)
Description The value of the systolic blood pressure reading
Operationalization Numeric
Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13827

Id prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)
Description The units of measure for systolic blood pressure
Operationalization UCUM code
Value Domain

Property

max length
10

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13829

Id prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)
Description The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken

2.1.364 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13830

Id prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id prsb03-dataelement-13831 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Free text field to be used when code is not available

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-13828

Id prsb03-dataelement-13828 (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.365 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.

Any valid site for the administration of a medication.

Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain

  Diastolic blood pressure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13867

Id prsb03-dataelement-13867 (2021-01-27 18:37:13)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13868

Id prsb03-dataelement-13868 (2021-01-27 18:38:53)

Description The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13869

Id prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)


Description The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)

Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13871

Id prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)

Description The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken

2.1.366 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13657](#) (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13873](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13873](#) (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13658](#) (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Free text field to be used when code is not available

Relationship Free text ([prsb03-dataelement-13229](#) - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  **Heart rate**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13859](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13859](#) (2021-01-27 17:25:40)

Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13970](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13970](#) (2021-02-09 14:55:17)

Description The coded value for heart rate

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 **Value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13971](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13971](#) (2021-02-09 14:58:01)


Description The numeric value of heart rate

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 **Units of measure**

[prsb03-dataelement-13972](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13972](#) (2021-02-09 15:39:37)

Description The units of measure for heart rate
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

  **Temperature**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14235

Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)
 Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14236

Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)
 Description The coded value for temperture
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 **Value**


prsb03-dataelement-14237

Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)
 Description The value of the person temperture
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

Property

min include

1 2

 **Units of measure**

prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)
 Description The units of measure for the persons temperture
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

  **Oxygen saturation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14239

Id prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)
 Description The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14240

Id prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)
 Description The coded value for Oxygen saturation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14241

Id prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)


Description The value for the persons oxygen saturation

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14242

Id prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)

Description The units of measure for oxygen saturation

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

  Pain score

linkprsb03-dataelement-14243

Id prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)

Description The pain score for the person

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14244

Id prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)

Description The coded value for pain score

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-14245

Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)

Description The value for the pain score

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Units of measure



prsb03-dataelement-14246

Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)

Description The units of measure for pain score

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

  Level of conciousness

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14247](#)


Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)

Description Person's level of arousal and awareness



[prsb03-dataelement-14250](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14249](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)

Description Coded value for level of conciousness

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value


[prsb03-dataelement-14251](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)

Description Value of the level of conciousness

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Units of measure


[prsb03-dataelement-14252](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)

Description Unit of measure for level of conciousness

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

  Respiratory rate

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14248](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)

Description Number of breaths you take per minute

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14254](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)

Description Coded value for respiratory rate

Operationalization

SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-14255

Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)

Description Value for respiratory rate

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14256

Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)

Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

  Air or Oxygen

linkprsb03-dataelement-14257

Id prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)

Description If the person requires Air or Oxygen

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)

Description The coded value for Air or Oxygen

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14259

Id prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)


Description The value for air or oxygen

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

10

 Units of measure



prsb03-dataelement-14260

Id prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)

Description	The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

10

  National early warning score (NEWS 2)


[linkprsb03-dataelement-13861](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)
Description	The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital

 Coded value total score


[prsb03-dataelement-13862](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)
Description	The coded value for NEWS 2 total score
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 Value for total score

[prsb03-dataelement-13863](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)
Description	The actual NEWS 2 score.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

 Coded value subscore

[prsb03-dataelement-13864](#)



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)
Description	Coded value for the subscore
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) 1104351000000103 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) 1104311000000102 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) 1104331000000105 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) 1104371000000107 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) 1104341000000101 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) 1104361000000100 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity)
Value Domain	

Value Domain


 **Subscore**

prsb03-dataelement-13865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)
Description	Subscore from each NEWS2 observation
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12126


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.367 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.368 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.369 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12131

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12131</i> (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12132</i> (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.370 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the examination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Vital signs

prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	

 Mental health examination

prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	

 Head and neck examination

prsb03-dataelement-10466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	

 Oral examination

prsb03-dataelement-10467

Id prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the oral examination.
 Value Domain

Cardiovascular examination prsb03-dataelement-10468

Id prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.
 Value Domain

Respiratory examination prsb03-dataelement-10469

Id prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.
 Value Domain

Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation) prsb03-dataelement-10470

Id prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.
 Value Domain

Neurological system examination prsb03-dataelement-10471

Id prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the neurological system examination.
 Value Domain

Musculoskeletal examination prsb03-dataelement-10472

Id prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination
 Value Domain

Dermatology examination prsb03-dataelement-10473

Id prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin
 Value Domain

Abdomen examination prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.
 Value Domain

 Genitourinary examination

prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.
 Value Domain

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any further comments relating to the examination.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Fetal Examinations

prsb03-dataelement-10477

Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)
 Description To be recorded one per fetus

  Pregnancy status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10814

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)
 Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10812


Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)
 Description The date the observation was recorded
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1

Description	Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10855](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
Description	The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Coded value**


[prsb03-dataelement-13531](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13532](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Pregnancy state**

[prsb03-dataelement-10815](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)
Description	A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33
Comment	Pregnancy state
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	



 **Expected delivery date**

prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)
Description	The expected delivery date of the person.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56
Source	SNOMED CT: - 161714006 Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)
Description	The professional who observed the pregnancy
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13534


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**









prsb03-dataelement-13538


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.				
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13540				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13521</i> (2020-09-04 13:43:41)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">min length</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13541				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13522</i> (2020-09-04 13:45:47)				
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available				
Operationalization	Free text				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150		
max length					
150					
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-13542				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)				
Description	Contact details of the professional				
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35		
max length					
35					
  Person completing record	linkprsb03-dataelement-13543				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)				

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13544* (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13545

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13545* (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.371 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13546

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13546* (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.372 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13548

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)

Description

The coded value for location

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13524</i> (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.373 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13553

Id prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.374 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Maternity Personalised Care Plan**



prsb03-dataelement-10839

Id prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)

Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details

Value Domain


  **Previous pregnancies**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10827

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)
Description	Details of women's previous pregnancies


 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10829

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
Value Domain	


 **Date and Time of Delivery**

prsb03-dataelement-10836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	


 Location


prsb03-dataelement-10830

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
Value Domain	


 Performing Professional


prsb03-dataelement-10831

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Pregnancy Outcome


prsb03-dataelement-10828

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	

 Complications from previous pregnancy

prsb03-dataelement-10832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	

 Investigation requests and results

linkprsb03-dataelement-10833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results

 Investigation requested

prsb03-dataelement-10834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)

Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

  **Status of pregnancy** linkprsb03-dataelement-10805

Id prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59

 **Pregnancy Description** prsb03-dataelement-10806

Id prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)
 Value Domain

  **Structured Description** linkprsb03-dataelement-10807

Id prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)

 **Date of Observation** prsb03-dataelement-10808

Id prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 **Pregnancy State** prsb03-dataelement-10809

Id prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
 Value Domain

 **Expected delivery date** prsb03-dataelement-10810

Id prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-213 (2017-12-31 12:56:56)
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 **Specialist Contact** prsb03-dataelement-10811

Id prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)

Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-200* (2017-12-25 20:58:56)

2.1.375 Properties

Data Type Healthcare Provider
 Value Domain

  **Assessments** linkprsb03-dataelement-262

Id prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's assessments

  **Assessments record entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-11664

Id prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)
 Description This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Assessment scale** prsb03-dataelement-12962



Id prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)
 Description Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
 Operationalization Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.
 Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)
 Description The date the assessment was done.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10165* - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location** linkprsb03-dataelement-10764

Id prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)
 Description The location where the assessment was done.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10167* - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization ODS code or free text.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13571


Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)
 Description Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain

 Assessment type

prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)
 Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Assessment summary

prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)
 Description The summary of the assessment
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

250

  Structured assessment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10655

Id prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)

Description Details of the structured assessment.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10165

Id prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the structured assessment was done.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10167

Id prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the structured assessment was done.

Operationalization ODS site code or free text.

Value Domain

 **Performing professional**



prsb03-dataelement-10168

Id prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12390

Id prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)

Description The professional who did the structured assessment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12391

Id prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Structured assessment name

prsb03-dataelement-11751


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Assessment score

prsb03-dataelement-10162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description The structured assessment score.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 **Assessment value**

prsb03-dataelement-10163

Id prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)
 Description The structured assessment value.
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 **Global score**

prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)
 Description The total global score from the assessment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 **Subscale score**



prsb03-dataelement-10169

Id prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)
 Description The subscale score of the structured assessment.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 **Subscale value**

prsb03-dataelement-10170

Id prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
 Description The subscale value of the structured assessment.
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11761

Id prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**


prsb03-dataelement-11762

Id prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11763


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.376 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-11765


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.377 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11767


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.378 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11769


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.379 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12386

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12387

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12388

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-11754

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.380 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.381 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11758


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.382 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.383 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
--------------	--

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10164

Id prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Schwangerschaft

prsb03-dataelement-10803

Id prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)

Concept inherits from *asic-dataelement-26* (2018-05-14 16:24:44)

Description Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.

2.1.384 Properties

Verwendung Ausschlusskriterium

Umgang mit Missing Values Einschluss

Relationship mide-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40

Terminology Association This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC

Value Domain

Example Pregnant
77386006

Example Not pregnant
60001007



Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)


Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10148* (2018-10-31)


Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  **Mental capacity assessment** prsb03-dataelement-10757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Clinical summary** prsb03-dataelement-10750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Formulation** linkprsb03-dataelement-11666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.

  **Formulation record entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-11667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
----	--

Description The date the formulation was made.
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11670

Id prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)
 Description The location where the formulation was made.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13572

Id prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13573

Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11671

Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)
 Description The professional who made the formulation.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11672


Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11673](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-11674](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


[prsb03-dataelement-11675](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11676

Id prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11677

Id prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-11668

Id prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11679

Id prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11681

Id prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.385 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole



Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.386 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11684


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11685


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.387 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11686

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.388 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14411 (2021-08-04 19:05:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14412 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	--

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-14413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14413 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.389 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14414

Id prsb03-dataelement-14414 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14415

Id prsb03-dataelement-14415 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.390 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14416

Id prsb03-dataelement-14416 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14417 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14418 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14419


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14419 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.391 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)		
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14420


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14420 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14421 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.392 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 **Pregnancy State**

prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

  **Risks**

linkprsb03-dataelement-276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any risks related to the person.

  **Risks**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14460

Id prsb03-dataelement-14460 (2021-08-26 21:26:19)
 Description Details of the persons risks

2.1.393 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

Relationship Risks to self (*prsb03-dataelement-10176 - 2018-10-31*)

Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-14461

Id prsb03-dataelement-14461 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from **Start date of risk** *prsb03-dataelement-11893* (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-14462

Id prsb03-dataelement-14462 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from **End date of risk** *prsb03-dataelement-11894* (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Risk

prsb03-dataelement-14463

Id prsb03-dataelement-14463 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Description The risk to the person or others, this include's any risk the person might cause to them self or to others. e.g. suicide, self harm
 Relationship Risk to self (*prsb03-dataelement-13579 - 2020-09-08 11:10:38*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|
 Value Domain

Risk type

prsb03-dataelement-14485

Id prsb03-dataelement-14485 (2021-08-26 21:33:03)

Description The type of risk being recorded e.g. self, to others, from others, risk of accidents, risk of infection and other risks

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

30

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14464

Id prsb03-dataelement-14464 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)


Description The location where the risk was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14465

Id prsb03-dataelement-14465 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length


3

5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14466

Id prsb03-dataelement-14466 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14467

Id prsb03-dataelement-14467 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)

Description The professional who identified the risk.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14468

Id prsb03-dataelement-14468 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11897* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14469

Id prsb03-dataelement-14469 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11898* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14470

Id prsb03-dataelement-14470 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11899* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-14471

Id prsb03-dataelement-14471 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11900* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14472 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11901</i> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14473 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11902</i> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14474 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11903</i> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14475

Id prsb03-dataelement-14475 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14476


Id prsb03-dataelement-14476 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14477


Id prsb03-dataelement-14477 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.394 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14478

Id prsb03-dataelement-14478 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14479

Id prsb03-dataelement-14479 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.395 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14480


Id prsb03-dataelement-14480 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14481

Id prsb03-dataelement-14481 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.396 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14482

Id prsb03-dataelement-14482 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14483

Id prsb03-dataelement-14483 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.397 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property


max length

35

 Date of self harm

prsb03-dataelement-14484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14484 (2021-08-26 21:27:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Risks to self

linkprsb03-dataelement-10176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self

2.1.398 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11893



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Risk to self


prsb03-dataelement-13579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)
Description	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)
Value Domain	

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11895

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)
Description	The location where the risk was identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13586

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13587

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11896](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
Description	The professional who identified the risk.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11897](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11898](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11899

Id prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11901

Id prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11902

Id prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11904

Id prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11906


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.399 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.400 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.401 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length


 32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11911* (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11912* (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.402 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of self harm

prsb03-dataelement-10823

Id prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Risks to others

linkprsb03-dataelement-10177


Id prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the person's risk to others

2.1.403 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11913

Id prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)
Description The start date of the risk.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11914

Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risks to others

prsb03-dataelement-13580

Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)
 Description Risks to professionals or others.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|
 Value Domain

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11915

Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)
 Description The location where the risk to others was identified.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13589

Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11916

Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)
 Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11917

Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11918

Id prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11919

Id prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11920

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11921

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11922

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description

Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.404 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11927

Id prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11928

Id prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.405 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11929

Id prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11930


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.406 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.407 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
--------------	--

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Risk from others

linkprsb03-dataelement-10178


Id prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

2.1.408 Properties


FHIR Composition.text

Operationalization Free Text.

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risk from others

prsb03-dataelement-13581

Id prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|
 Value Domain

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11935

Id prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)
 Description The location where the risk from others was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13590


Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13591

Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11936

Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)
 Description The professional who identified the risk from others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11937


Id prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-11938

Id prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11939

Id prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11940

Id prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11941

Id prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11942


Id prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11944


Id prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.409 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.410 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11950


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.411 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.412 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property


max length

35

  Risk of accidents

linkprsb03-dataelement-10751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)
Description	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risk of accidents

prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11955

Id prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)
 Description The location where the risk of accidents was identified.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13592

Id prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain
 Property


min length **max length**

3	5
---	---

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13593

Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11956

Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)


Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11957

Id prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11958

Id prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11959

Id prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11960

Id prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11961

Id prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11962

Id prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11963

Id prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11964

Id prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">70</div> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.413 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">150</div> </div>

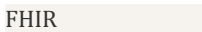
 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.414 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11969

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11969* (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-11970

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11970* (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.415 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11971


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.416 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35


  **Other risks**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)
Description	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.


 **Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11973


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Other risks**

prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)
 Description Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11975

Id prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)
 Description The location where the other risks were identified.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13594


Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain
 Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11976

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)
Description	The professional who identified the other risks.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11977

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11979

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11981


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11982


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11983

Id prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11984

Id prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11986

Id prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.417 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11987


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.418 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property


<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.419 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.420 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Infection risk**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12479](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)

Description Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 **Start date of risk**

[prsb03-dataelement-10179](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **End date of risk**

[prsb03-dataelement-10801](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Infection risk

prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)
 Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10180

Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the risk was identified.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13584


Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13585

Id prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-13597

Id prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
 Description The professional who identified the risk of infections.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11956 - 2019-05-31 15:02:24*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13598

Id prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13599

Id prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13600

Id prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13601

Id prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13603

Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


max length
35

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-13605

Id prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13607


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.421 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.422 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13610


Id prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.423 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner:identifer (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13612

Id prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.424 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Other risk behaviours



[prsb03-dataelement-10752](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	


 Factors affecting risk

[prsb03-dataelement-10753](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	


  Allergies and adverse reactions


[linkprsb03-dataelement-282](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Allergies and adverse reactions record entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10657](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
Description	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Type of reaction

[prsb03-dataelement-10186](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)

2.1.425 Properties


FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.type
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.type
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Causative agent**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)
Description	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”

2.1.426 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.code
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)
Description	The coded value for causative agent
Rationale	Allergyintolerance.code
Operationalization	dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reaction details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)

Description Details of the reaction.

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that the reaction was identified.

2.1.427 Properties

FHIR **dateAsserted**

Rationale Allergyintolerance.asserteddate

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10846

Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)

Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)

Description The coded value for location.

Rationale Location.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10847

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)

Description

Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10968

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)

Description

This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship

Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization

Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

  Substance

linkprsb03-dataelement-11665

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)

Description

The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13554

Id prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)
 Description The coded value for substance
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.substance
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 | Substance (substance) | or <373873005 | Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product) |
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Description of reaction

linkprsb03-dataelement-10183

Id prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

2.1.428 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13556

Id prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)
 Description The coded value for description of reaction.

Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least year

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

  Severity

linkprsb03-dataelement-10184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the severity of the reaction.


2.1.429 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
Description	The coded value for severity
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Severity
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13559


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-10185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.430 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13561

Id prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13856

Id prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13857

Id prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)

Description The coded value for route of exposure

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Evidence

prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)
 Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

2.1.431 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date first experienced

prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)
 Description When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

2.1.432 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least year

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Allergy end date

prsb03-dataelement-14253

Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)

Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least year

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14273

Id prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)

Description Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

⊗ Probability of recurrence

prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.

2.1.433 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	max length
	150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)
Description	The professional who identified the reaction.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)		
Description	The name of the professional.		
Rationale	Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-12012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-12013


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-12014](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**


[prsb03-dataelement-12015](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12017



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length
35

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12020



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.434 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.435 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.436 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12025

Id prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12026

Id prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.437 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Medications and medical devices

linkprsb03-dataelement-636

Id prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
 Description Medications and medical devices
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication administration record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12483

Id prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name

linkprsb03-dataelement-12484

Id prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
 Concept inherits from [prsb03-dataelement-10536](#) (2018-10-31)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.438 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as

they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13663

Id prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
 Concept inherits from **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
 Description The coded value for medication name
 Rationale MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes
 Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
 Concept inherits from **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
 Concept inherits from **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.439 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13661


Id prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)
 Concept inherits from **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route
 Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.route
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13662


Id prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Dose administered

prsb03-dataelement-12487

Id prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
 Description The quantity and units of medication administered
 Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Administration date and time

prsb03-dataelement-12486

Id prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
 Description The date and time when the medication was administered.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10663

Id prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)

Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10664

Id prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10843

Id prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10844

Id prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13620

Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13621


Id prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12002

Id prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12003

Id prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12004

Id prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11283** (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12005

Id prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11288** (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11284** (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property **max length**

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12009

Id prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Medication prescribed by

prsb03-dataelement-14316

Id prsb03-dataelement-14316 (2021-06-24 17:56:04)
 Description The type of organisation responsible for authorising and issuing the medication e.g. GP
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication prescribing agency
 Value Domain

📁 ● Medication name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10536

Id prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.440 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

● Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
 Description The coded value for medication name
 Rationale MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication trade family

linkprsb03-dataelement-14283

Id prsb03-dataelement-14283 (2021-06-10 14:11:02)
 Description The trade family or brand of the medication prescribed.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14320

Id prsb03-dataelement-14320 (2021-06-25 11:17:10)
 Description The coded value for medication trade family or brand.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000641000001107 | National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices trade family group simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14321

Id prsb03-dataelement-14321 (2021-06-25 11:18:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

  Form

linkprsb03-dataelement-10537

Id prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.441 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 FHIR For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times



 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)
Description	The coded value for form.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Quantity supplied

linkprsb03-dataelement-10539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.442 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization	Free text
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-14271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)
Description	The value of the quantity supplied
Operationalization	Enumerated value
Value Domain	

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)
Description	Unit of measure of quantity supplied
Relationship	Unit of measure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38</i>)
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	

 **Date supplied**

prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)
Description	The date/time the medication was supplied.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Route**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.443 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **Coded value**


prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)
Description	The coded value for route
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10540

Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.444 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)


Description The coded value for site

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Free text field to be used when code is not available

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10541

Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.445 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13845


Id prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)
 Description The coded value for method
 Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.method
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999000041000001103 | ePrescribing method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13846

Id prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supply type

prsb03-dataelement-13754

Id prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)
 Description A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

Value Domain


  Batch number

prsb03-dataelement-13752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
Description	The batch number of the medicine
Operationalization	Derived from FMD code/Free text


  **Batch number**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10697</i> (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
Description	The batch number of the product.


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13233</i> (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
Description	The coded value for the batch number
Operationalization	FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
Value Domain	


 **Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-13791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13234</i> (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Over the counter medication flag**

prsb03-dataelement-13379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
Description	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Dose amount description**

prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.446 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.447 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-10552

Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-11639

Id prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Dose type

prsb03-dataelement-14455

Id prsb03-dataelement-14455 (2021-08-24 20:42:58)

Description The kind of rate or dose specified

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.doseAndRate.type

Operationalization Calculated or ordered

Value Domain

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-10553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Structured dose amount

linkprsb03-dataelement-10554

Id prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Dose

prsb03-dataelement-14456

Id prsb03-dataelement-14456 (2021-08-24 20:46:05)

Description Amount of dose medication .Note that this specifies the quantity of the specified medication, not the quantity for each active ingredient(s). Each ingredient amount can be communicated in the Medication resource. For example, if one wants to communicate that a tablet was 375 mg, where the dose was one tablet, you can use the Medication resource to document that the tablet was comprised of 375 mg of drug XYZ. Alternatively if the dose was 375 mg, then you may only need to use the Medication resource to indicate this was a tablet. If the example were an IV such as dopamine and you wanted to communicate that 400mg of dopamine was mixed in 500 ml of some IV solution, then this would all be communicated in the Medication resource. If the administration is not intended to be instantaneous (rate is present or timing has a duration), this can be specified to convey the total amount to be administered over the period of time as indicated by the schedule e.g. 500 ml in dose, with timing used to convey that this should be done over 4 hours.

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.dose[x].doseQuantity or MedicationStatement.dosage.dose[x].doseRange

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

● Rate

prsb03-dataelement-14457

Id prsb03-dataelement-14457 (2021-08-24 20:50:17)

Description Amount of medication per unit of time. Identifies the speed with which the medication was or will be introduced into the patient. Typically the rate for an infusion e.g. 100 ml per 1 hour or 100 ml/hr. May also be expressed as a rate per unit of time e.g. 500 ml per 2 hours. Other examples: 200 mcg/min or 200 mcg/1 minute; 1 liter/8 hours. Sometimes, a rate can imply duration when expressed as total volume / duration (e.g. 500mL/2 hours implies a duration of 2 hours). However, when rate doesn't imply duration (e.g. 250mL/hour), then the timing.repeat.duration is needed to convey the infuse over time period.

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.doseAndRate.rate[x]

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

● Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-10555

Id prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>


2.1.448 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.449 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Maxdoseperperiod

prsb03-dataelement-14458


Id prsb03-dataelement-14458 (2021-08-24 21:55:00)

Description The maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that may be administered to a subject over the period of time. For example, 1000mg in 24 hours.

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.maxDosePerPeriod

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Maxdoseperadministration

prsb03-dataelement-14459



Id prsb03-dataelement-14459 (2021-08-24 21:57:24)

Description The maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that may be administered to a subject per administration.

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.maxDosePerAdministration

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

  Repeat medication

linkprsb03-dataelement-14317

Id prsb03-dataelement-14317 (2021-06-24 18:02:17)

Description Is the medication prescribed to be repeated

Number of repeat prescriptions

prsb03-dataelement-14318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14318 (2021-06-24 18:04:38)
Description	The number of repeated prescriptions
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

Review date

prsb03-dataelement-14319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14319 (2021-06-24 19:16:27)
Description	Date to review the repeat medication prescribed to the person
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year
----------	---

Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.450 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Matters identified during discussion** prsb03-dataelement-13753

Id prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)

Description Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.

Operationalization Coded text using the following descriptors:

- a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed
- b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed
- c. patient has not started using the medicine
- d. prescriber has stopped new medicine
- e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber
- f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days
- g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine
- h. patient reports side effects
- i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine
- j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working
- k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine
- l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation
- i. other - free text option

Value Domain

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10961

Id prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)


Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Course details cluster** linkprsb03-dataelement-10561

Id prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Course status

prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
 Description The status of this prescription.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.451 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Link to indication record**

prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Comment/recommendation**

prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.452 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Medication change summary cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10568

Id prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Status

prsb03-dataelement-10669

Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10671

Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment

Rationale ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-10665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-14023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

📁 ● Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-11994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11995

Id prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.453 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11996


Id prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11997

Id prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.454 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11998

Id prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11999

Id prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.455 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12000

Id prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12001

Id prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.456 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Medical devices entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-10583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Medical device



prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comments


prsb03-dataelement-11280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Medication discontinued entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10576

Id prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
 Description Medication discontinued entry
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Name of discontinued medication

linkprsb03-dataelement-10577

Id prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)
 Description The coded value for medication name
 Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13660

Id prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12472

Id prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
 Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

✖ Status

prsb03-dataelement-10578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of the discontinuation

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of any amendment

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10582

Id prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)

Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Over the counter medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13109

Id prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1

Description The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (volarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10536** (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.457 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1


Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.

2.1.458 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Relationship	Indication (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.
Value Domain	

  **Form**

prsb03-dataelement-13202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.459 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code
------	--

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10538</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.460 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route
------	----------------------------------


 **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.461 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Method** prsb03-dataelement-13205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

2.1.462 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-13206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.463 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Dose amount description** prsb03-dataelement-13207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.464 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.465 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.466 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13194</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13195</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.467 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13196</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13197</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.468 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13198</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13199</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.469 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10956</i> (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10663</i> (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10664</i> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster


Date


prsb03-dataelement-13112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location



prsb03-dataelement-13113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-13120


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13123


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.470 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
------	---

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.471 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 FHIR Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.472 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Route

prsb03-dataelement-13126

Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.473 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Site

prsb03-dataelement-13127

Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.474 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Method

prsb03-dataelement-13128

Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.475 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

✖ Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.476 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

✖ Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-13130

Id prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.477 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

✖ Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.478 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-13132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)		
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length	150		

Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-13134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	

Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-13135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same

information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-13137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

2.1.479 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.480 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	


 Request for advice



prsb03-dataelement-13139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10559</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


  Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-13142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.481 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13145


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

Link to indication record


prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-13147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.482 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.

 Status


prsb03-dataelement-13149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	

 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 **Date of change**


prsb03-dataelement-13151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Description of amendment**

prsb03-dataelement-13152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Total dose daily quantity**


prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.483 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.484 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.485 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.486 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Medication discontinued entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


  **Name of discontinued medication**

prsb03-dataelement-13164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 **Status**

prsb03-dataelement-13165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 **Status**


prsb03-dataelement-13166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-13167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 **Date of change**

prsb03-dataelement-13168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-13169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-13170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

Medical devices entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices

Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
----------	---

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-13173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>

Acute medications

linkprsb03-dataelement-12646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description	This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

Acute medication extraction period

prsb03-dataelement-12647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
Description	Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="margin-top: 5px;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-12648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)
Value Domain	

Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12649

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51</i>)

Date


prsb03-dataelement-12650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.

Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


✕ Role

prsb03-dataelement-12655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✕ Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✕ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.487 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

  Form



prsb03-dataelement-12662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.488 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate)
For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

  Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10539</i> (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.489 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.490 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.491 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.



2.1.492 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Dose directions description


prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".
2.1.493 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".
2.1.494 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.495 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12670

Id prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12671

Id prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12672



Id prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10548</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

2.1.496 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12702

Id prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12703

Id prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Valid from date


prsb03-dataelement-12704

Id prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)


Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Additional instructions


prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.497 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12677


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain



Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Course details cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Course status**

prsb03-dataelement-12680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.
2.1.498 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12684

Id prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.499 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster linkprsb03-dataelement-12686

Id prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Status


prsb03-dataelement-12687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change



prsb03-dataelement-12689


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment



prsb03-dataelement-12690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Total dose daily quantity**

prsb03-dataelement-12691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12694

Id prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.500 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length


150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12696



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.501 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.502 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.503 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Repeat medications linkprsb03-dataelement-10585

Id prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication item cluster linkprsb03-dataelement-12706


Id prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)

Description Medication item cluster

Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12707

Id prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12650* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12708

Id prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12651* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12709

Id prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12710](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

[prsb03-dataelement-12711](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

[prsb03-dataelement-12712](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length 32
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	max length 35
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.504 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12719

Id prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.505 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.506 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.507 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site

prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.508 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method


prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.509 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.510 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12725


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.511 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12726


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.512 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12727

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
Property	max length

150

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ● Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12728

Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12729

Id prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ● Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12730

Id prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-12675</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

2.1.513 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-12701</i> (2019-11-19 17:22:14)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12763


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-12734

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12702* (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Description

Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization

Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12735


Id

prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12703* (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Valid from date**

prsb03-dataelement-12736

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12704* (2019-11-19 17:24:55)

Description

Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization

Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Number of issues permissible**

prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)

Description

The number of repeat issues permissible

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Number of issues made

prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)

Description The number of repeats already issued

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Valid to date

prsb03-dataelement-12766

Id prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)

Description Date the prescription is valid to

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.514 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Request dispensed

prsb03-dataelement-12767

Id prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)

Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy

Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.


Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12740

Id prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description This is the person recording the medication.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12679</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12680</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12681</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.515 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12744

Id prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from [prsb03-dataelement-12682](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12745

Id prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from [prsb03-dataelement-12683](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12746

Id prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from [prsb03-dataelement-12684](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
 Operationalization Free text with URL
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.516 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Status



prsb03-dataelement-12749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication



prsb03-dataelement-12750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change


prsb03-dataelement-12751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment



prsb03-dataelement-12752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Total dose daily quantity



prsb03-dataelement-12753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12754](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-12755](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-12756](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.517 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12695</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12696</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.518 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.519 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	max length 32
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12700</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.520 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Discontinued medications**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)
Description	This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

 **Discontinued medication extraction period**

prsb03-dataelement-12769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)
Description	Date range of discontinued medications

Operationalization Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12770

Id prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)

Description Medication item cluster

Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23*)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12832

Id prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12707* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location


prsb03-dataelement-12833

Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12834

Id prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12709* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12714</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12715</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12716</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12717</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12718</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.521 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12719</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.522 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12845

Id prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.523 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Route

prsb03-dataelement-12846

Id prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.524 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site

prsb03-dataelement-12847

Id prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.525 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Method

prsb03-dataelement-12848

Id prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.526 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.527 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.528 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.529 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12852

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain



Property


max length
150

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---



Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12857

Id prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

2.1.530 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12858

Id prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date discontinued

prsb03-dataelement-12893

Id prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)

Description This is when the medication was stopped.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12860


Id prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12734* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12861

Id prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12735* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12862

Id prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12736* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12863

Id prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12764* (2019-11-19 17:41:55)


Description The number of repeat issues permissible

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12864

Id prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12765* (2019-11-19 17:43:17)


Description The number of repeats already issued

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12766* (2019-11-19 17:44:06)


Description Date the prescription is valid to

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12737* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Reason for discontinuation

prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)

Description Reason medication was discontinued

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.531 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

⊗ Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869


Id prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)

Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy


Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870

Id prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course details cluster linkprsb03-dataelement-12871

Id prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872

Id prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.532 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12746</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12877



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12747</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.533 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication change summary cluster


linkprsb03-dataelement-12878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Status


prsb03-dataelement-12879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12882

Id prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12883

Id prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12884

Id prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Name

prsb03-dataelement-12885


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12886


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.534 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.535 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	max length 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.536 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12761</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12762</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.537 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Prescribed elsewhere

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12895](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Medication item cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12896](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i>)

Date

[prsb03-dataelement-12897](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Location

[prsb03-dataelement-12898](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

Performing professional

[prsb03-dataelement-12899](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12903

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12904

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-12907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12908


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12843</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.538 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)



  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12909


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12844</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.539 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied



prsb03-dataelement-12910


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12845</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.540 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text


  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.541 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.542 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


  **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.543 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.544 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.545 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.546 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	

Property	max length
----------	------------



Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12918

Id prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12919

Id prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12920

Id prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12921

Id prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>


Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12857</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

2.1.547 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12858</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	

 Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12859</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Date discontinued

prsb03-dataelement-12925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12893</i> (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 **Authorised date**


prsb03-dataelement-12926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12860</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	





prsb03-dataelement-12927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12861</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 **Valid from date**


prsb03-dataelement-12928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12862</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 **Number of issues permissible**

prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12863</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	


 **Number of issues made**

prsb03-dataelement-12930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12864</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	

 **Valid to date**

prsb03-dataelement-12931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12865</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year </div>

● Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-12866</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

⊗ Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-12894</i> (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

● Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-12867</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.548 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	

● Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12961

Id prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)


Description Prescribing organisation

Operationalization ODS code

Value Domain


 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Request dispensed



prsb03-dataelement-12936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


  Course details cluster


linkprsb03-dataelement-12938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12871</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.


 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12872</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12873</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.549 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Start date/time


prsb03-dataelement-12941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12874</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---


 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 [Link to indication record](#)

prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>

 [Comment/recommendation](#)

prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.550 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>

  [Medication change summary cluster](#)

linkprsb03-dataelement-12945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description	Records the changes made to medication.	
Status		prsb03-dataelement-12946
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.	
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status	
Value Domain		
Indication		prsb03-dataelement-12947
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Value Domain		
Date of change		prsb03-dataelement-12948
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment	
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
Description of amendment		prsb03-dataelement-12949
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> </div>	

150

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	The name of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.551 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12887</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12888</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.552 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.553 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.554 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Authorised date** prsb03-dataelement-10558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Valid from date** prsb03-dataelement-10560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **For medications that have been changed** prsb03-dataelement-10607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  **•Prescribed elsewhere** prsb03-dataelement-10629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  **Equipment and adaptations** linkprsb03-dataelement-12969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
Description	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

  **Equipment record entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-12970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
----	--


Description This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

  Equipment name

linkprsb03-dataelement-12971

Id prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)

Description The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13780

Id prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)

Description The coded value for equipment name

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)

Description

The date the equipment was issued.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

Description Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Clinical Review of Systems**

linkprsb03-dataelement-314

Id prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Clinical review of systems**

prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.



2.1.555 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Information and advice given**

linkprsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)

Description Information and advice given

 **Information and advice given**

prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)



There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-44: Review wording and value ()

Description

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

2.1.556 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Date

prsb03-dataelement-10216

Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the information and advice was given.

Value Domain



Location

prsb03-dataelement-10217

Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the information and advice was given.

Value Domain



Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10218

Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).

Value Domain



Contact for further information

linkprsb03-dataelement-329

Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact for further information




Contact for further information record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10659

Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)

Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Contact for further information**



prsb03-dataelement-10229

Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)

Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance. The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Distribution list**

linkprsb03-dataelement-330

Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)

Description Distribution list

  **Distribution list record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)

Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.

2.1.557 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name Patient RelatedPerson.....

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
--

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)

Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.558 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

2.1.559 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

2.1.560 Properties

FHIR Organization.name Organization.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Team

prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)

Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

2.1.561 Properties

FHIR Organization.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Relationship**

prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent



2.1.562 Properties

FHIR RelatedPerson.relationship

 **Relationship**

prsb03-dataelement-13793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)
Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent
Relationship	Relationship (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	

  **Birth Details**


linkprsb03-dataelement-336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)
Description	Birth Details

 **APGAR score**


prsb03-dataelement-10236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)
Description	A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes
Value Domain	

 **Birth Order**

prsb03-dataelement-10237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)
Description	The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)
Value Domain	

 **Birth weight**

prsb03-dataelement-10238

Id prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for weight at birth.

Value Domain

Date & Time of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10239

Id prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of birth of the baby.

Value Domain

Delivery place type

prsb03-dataelement-10240

Id prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)

Value Domain

Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth

prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.

Value Domain

Length of gestation

prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)

Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).

Value Domain

Location of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10243

Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).

Value Domain

Maternal problems in pregnancy

prsb03-dataelement-10244

Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)

Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.

Value Domain

Multiple Birth

prsb03-dataelement-10245

Id prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)
Description Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.


Value Domain

 **Neonatal resuscitation**

prsb03-dataelement-10246

Id prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.

Value Domain

 **Physical problems detected at birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10247

Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)
Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.

Value Domain

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10248

Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)
Description The given name as recorded by the midwife

Value Domain

 **NHS Number**

prsb03-dataelement-10249

Id prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)
Description The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.

Value Domain

 **Baby Identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10250

Id prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)
Description Baby identifier details

Value Domain

 **Gender**

prsb03-dataelement-10251

Id prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)
Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Value Domain

 **Birth Outcome**

prsb03-dataelement-10252

Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)
 Description The birth outcome of each fetus
 Value Domain

Rhesus Status

prsb03-dataelement-10253

Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)
 Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.
 Value Domain

Congenital Abnormalities

prsb03-dataelement-10254

Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)
 Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification
 Value Domain

Investigations Requested

prsb03-dataelement-10255

Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)
 Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)
 Value Domain

Problems during delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10256

Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)
 Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.
 Value Domain

Put To Breast

prsb03-dataelement-10257

Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.
 Value Domain

Spontaneous Respiration

prsb03-dataelement-10258

Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
 Value Domain

Type of delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10259

Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.

Value Domain

 **Types of delivery (attempted)**

prsb03-dataelement-10260

Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)

Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.


Value Domain

  **Demographic History**

linkprsb03-dataelement-361

Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)

Description Demographic History

 **Date of birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10261

Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)

Description History of date of birth changes.

Value Domain


 **Gender**

prsb03-dataelement-10262

Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)

Description History of gender change.

Value Domain

 **Patient address**

prsb03-dataelement-10263

Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)

Description History of Patient's usual place of residence.

Value Domain

 **Patient name**

prsb03-dataelement-10264

Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)

Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).

Value Domain

 **Patient telephone number**

prsb03-dataelement-10265

Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)

Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.


Value Domain

  Developmental Skills

linkprsb03-dataelement-366

Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)

Description Developmental Skills


 Date first achieved

prsb03-dataelement-10267

Id prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.

Value
Domain


 Date of enquiry

prsb03-dataelement-10268

Id prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain

 Date of observation

prsb03-dataelement-10269

Id prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)

Description The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain

 Health and care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10852

Id prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)

Description The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.

2.1.563 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

Relationship Professional to see the person (*prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10*)

Operationalization Text

Value Domain

 Location


prsb03-dataelement-10853

Id prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)

Description The location where the developmental skills were recorded.


Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12*)

Value Domain

 Developmental Skill

prsb03-dataelement-10270

Id prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).
 Value Domain

 **Result of enquiry** prsb03-dataelement-10271

Id prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
 Value Domain

 **Result of observation** prsb03-dataelement-10272


Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
 Value Domain

 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-10266

Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.
 Value Domain

  **Educational History** linkprsb03-dataelement-373


Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)
 Description Educational History

 **Educational Assessment** prsb03-dataelement-10273

Id prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)
 Description The outcome of an educational assessment.
 Value Domain

 **Educational establishment** prsb03-dataelement-10274

Id prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)
 Description Name of Educational establishment.
 Value Domain


 **Type of Educational establishment** prsb03-dataelement-10275

Id prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)
 Description Phase/Type of Education establishment.
 Value Domain

 **Type of Special Educational Need**

prsb03-dataelement-10276

Id prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)
Description The type of special educational needs for the child.
Value Domain

 **Year From**



prsb03-dataelement-10277

Id prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)
Description The year the child attended the school from.
Value Domain

 **Year To**

prsb03-dataelement-10278

Id prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)
Description The year the child left the school.
Value Domain

  **Feeding Status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-392

Id prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)
Description Feeding Status

 **Date**


prsb03-dataelement-10292

Id prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)
Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
Value Domain

 **Date breast milk feeding stopped**


prsb03-dataelement-10293

Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)
Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.
Value Domain

 **Feeding concerns**

prsb03-dataelement-10294


Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)
Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.
Value Domain

 **Feeding method**

prsb03-dataelement-10295


Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)
Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.

Value
Domain

 **First milk feed**


prsb03-dataelement-10296

Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)
Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.
Value Domain

 **Introduction of solids**



prsb03-dataelement-10297

Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)
Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.
Value Domain

 **Milk feeding status of the baby**

prsb03-dataelement-10298

Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)
Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.
Value Domain

  **Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews**

linkprsb03-dataelement-399

Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)
Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10299

Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)
Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
Value Domain

 **Post Birth Review**

prsb03-dataelement-10300

Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)
Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening
Value Domain

 **New Baby Review**

prsb03-dataelement-10301

Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review
Value Domain

 **6-8 Week Health Visitor Review**


prsb03-dataelement-10302

Id prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review
 Value Domain

 1 Year Review

prsb03-dataelement-10303

Id prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review
 Value Domain

 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review

prsb03-dataelement-10304

Id prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review
 Value Domain

 School Entry Review

prsb03-dataelement-10305

Id prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check
 Value Domain

 Ad-Hoc Health Review


prsb03-dataelement-10306

Id prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken
 Value Domain

  Immunisations

linkprsb03-dataelement-407

Id prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)
 Description Immunisations

 Batch number

prsb03-dataelement-10307

Id prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)
 Description The batch number of the vaccine.
 Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10308

Id prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the Immunisation was administered.

Value Domain

Dose Amount

prsb03-dataelement-10309

Id prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Value Domain

Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10310

Id prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)

Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.

Value Domain

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10311

Id prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation

Value Domain

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10312

Id prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the immunisation was performed.

Value Domain

Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-10313

Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)

Description The vaccine manufacturer.

Value Domain

Name of immunisation

prsb03-dataelement-10314

Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)

Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).

Value Domain

Outcome status

prsb03-dataelement-10315


Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Value Domain

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10316

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Reported**

prsb03-dataelement-10317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)
Description	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional
Value Domain	

 **Route**


prsb03-dataelement-10318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)
Description	How vaccine entered the body.
Value Domain	

 **Site**



prsb03-dataelement-10319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Body site vaccine was administered into.
Value Domain	

 **Vaccine product**

prsb03-dataelement-10320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)
Description	Vaccine product administered.
Value Domain	

  **Measurements**

linkprsb03-dataelement-421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)
Description	Measurements

 **BMI Centile**

prsb03-dataelement-10321


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)
Description	Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.
Value Domain	

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the measurement was recorded.

Value Domain

 **Head Circumference**

prsb03-dataelement-10323

Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for the head circumference

Value Domain

 **Height/Length**

prsb03-dataelement-10324

Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for the body length.

Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10325

Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the measurement was recorded.

Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10326

Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).

Value Domain



 **Weight**

prsb03-dataelement-10327

Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for weight.


Value Domain

  **National Screening Programme**

linkprsb03-dataelement-428

Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)

Description National Screening Programme


 **Newborn Blood Spot Screening**

prsb03-dataelement-10328

Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).

Value
Domain

  **National screening programmes**

prsb03-dataelement-14557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14557 (2021-09-08 14:50:56)
Description	Placeholder

Newborn Hearing Screening

prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE) •automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)

Value Domain

Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours)

prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •heart •hips •eyes •testes

Value Domain

Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks)

prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •heart •hips •eyes •testes

Value Domain

National screening programme

prsb03-dataelement-10332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)
Description	The overarching screening programme. e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme - NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

Value Domain

Specific test performed

prsb03-dataelement-10333

Id prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)
Description The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.
 This may include site and laterality where applicable

Value Domain

Screening test outcome

prsb03-dataelement-10334

Id prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)
Description The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).

Value Domain

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10335

Id prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)
Description Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.

Value Domain

•National antenatal screening programme

linkprsb03-dataelement-10336

Id prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes.

prsb03-dataelement-10337

Id prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes

Value Domain

NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies

prsb03-dataelement-10338

Id prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies


Value Domain

NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme

prsb03-dataelement-10339

Id prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test
 Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required

Value
Domain

 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

prsb03-dataelement-10340

Id prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.

Value
Domain



 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme

prsb03-dataelement-10341

Id prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy

Value
Domain

  Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

linkprsb03-dataelement-442

Id prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)

Description Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10342

Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the comment was entered and shared

Value Domain


 Who

prsb03-dataelement-10343

Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)

Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child

Value Domain

 Parent / guardian or personal comment

prsb03-dataelement-10344

Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)

Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves

Value Domain

  Plan and requested actions

linkprsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Plan and requested actions record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10661

Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)

Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10445

Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.
Value Domain	

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12167

Id prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)

Description The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12168

Id prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12169

Id prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12170

Id prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12172

Id prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10842

Id prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)

Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Actions


prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient’s identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient’s expectations.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Actions for professionals**

prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person’s identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person’s expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Actions for person or their carer**

prsb03-dataelement-10437


Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person’s expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative**

prsb03-dataelement-10438


Id prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Outcome of plan and requested actions**

prsb03-dataelement-10950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)
Description	The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.564 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.565 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.566 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length


32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date

Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.567 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 **Care planning arrangements**

prsb03-dataelement-10439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

 **Special monitoring required**

prsb03-dataelement-10440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc
Value Domain	

 **Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions** prsb03-dataelement-10441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU
Value Domain	

 **Escalation plan** prsb03-dataelement-10442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/ name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Investigations requested** prsb03-dataelement-10443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)
Description	This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Procedures requested** prsb03-dataelement-10444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)
Description	These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-12605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12606


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12607


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.568 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12608


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.569 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12611


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.570 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12612

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12613

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.571 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

  Senior Reviewing Clinician


linkprsb03-dataelement-12614

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-327</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10227* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.


Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).

Value Domain

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14279

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14279* (2021-05-05 15:22:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283* - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12616



Id *prsb03-dataelement-12616* (2019-11-14 17:14:36) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10228* (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.

Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).


Value Domain

  **Mental health**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10790

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10790* (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1

Description Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care

 **Care planning arrangements**

prsb03-dataelement-10791

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10791* (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10439* (2018-10-31)

Description Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Escalation plan**


prsb03-dataelement-10792



Id *prsb03-dataelement-10792* (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10442</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	


 **Formulation**

prsb03-dataelement-10793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  **Mental health act or equivalent status**

prsb03-dataelement-10794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10427</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record


  **Mental capacity assessment**

prsb03-dataelement-10795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment


  **Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent**

prsb03-dataelement-10796



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10426</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent


 **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.**

prsb03-dataelement-10826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10149</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes** linkprsb03-dataelement-292


Id prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
Description Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
Description The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10856


Id prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
Description The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18*)
Value Domain


 **Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes** prsb03-dataelement-10192


Id prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)
Description Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.

2.1.572 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject
 Observation.comment

Operationalization Free Text
Value Domain
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-13740

Id prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13052* (2020-04-28 19:36:14)

Description

A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-13053* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.573 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole



Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13743


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.574 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13746

Id prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.575 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13747

Id prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.576 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Maternity Care Plan Type

prsb03-dataelement-10194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	

 Planned delivery setting

prsb03-dataelement-10195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman

Value Domain

 Reason for change of planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
Value Domain	


 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.
Operationalization	Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.
Value Domain	

 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text
Value Domain	

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Care and support plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-508

Id prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)
Description This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.

  **Strengths**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10419

Id prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)
Description Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14369

Id prsb03-dataelement-14369 (2021-07-06 12:13:33)
Description The coded value associated with the person's strengths. Could be derived from the assessment of the person e.g. 300738008 |Able to participate in leisure activities (finding)|

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14370

Id prsb03-dataelement-14370 (2021-07-06 12:21:31)
Description Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's strengths.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Needs, concerns or problems**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10414

Id prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the person needs, concerns or problems

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14371

Id prsb03-dataelement-14371 (2021-07-06 12:32:19)
Description The coded value associated with the person's needs, concerns or problems.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain



 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14372

Id prsb03-dataelement-14372 (2021-07-06 12:35:50)
Description Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's needs, concerns and problems.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Needs, concerns or problems

prsb03-dataelement-14281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14281 (2021-06-09 17:44:24) 0.1
Description	Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include e.g. financial concerns over debt. SNOMED CT Tag: - 225343006 Assessment of needs (procedure)

 Concerns



prsb03-dataelement-14312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14312 (2021-06-22 11:26:32) 0.1
Description	Concerns relating to the person's health and well-being. May include biological, psychological, social concerns e.g. financial concerns over debt, dependants
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Problems

prsb03-dataelement-14313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14313 (2021-06-22 11:27:03) 0.1
Description	Problems relating to their person's health and well-being.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

  Goals and hopes

linkprsb03-dataelement-10413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14373 (2021-07-06 12:55:16)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's goals, aim's and hopes. e.g. 999002111000000103 Occupational therapy goals simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14374 (2021-07-06 12:59:33)
Description	Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goals, aims and hopes.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Goal importance score



prsb03-dataelement-14399

Id prsb03-dataelement-14399 (2021-07-07 12:36:16)

Description Assessment of the person's motivations to achieve this goal, how important the goal is to the person on a scale of 1-10.



Operationalization Numeric scale 1 - 10

Value Domain

  Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-14282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14282 (2021-06-09 17:47:32) 0.1
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

  Actions and activities

linkprsb03-dataelement-10408

Id prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)

Description Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.

  What

linkprsb03-dataelement-10675

Id prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)

Description What the action is and how it is to be carried out?

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14383

Id prsb03-dataelement-14383 (2021-07-06 15:03:18)

Description The coded value for the action.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14384

Id prsb03-dataelement-14384 (2021-07-06 15:05:00)

Description Any supplementary and personalised information for the action.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Who

linkprsb03-dataelement-10676

Id prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)

Description Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14393

Id prsb03-dataelement-14393 (2021-07-06 16:25:18)

Description The name of the professional or person carrying out the proposed action.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10352 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14394

Id prsb03-dataelement-14394 (2021-07-06 16:26:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10710* (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.


Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Team

prsb03-dataelement-14395

Id prsb03-dataelement-14395 (2021-07-06 16:28:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10355* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14396

Id prsb03-dataelement-14396 (2021-07-06 16:30:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14314 (2021-06-23 18:02:04) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13801</i> (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14315

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14315 (2021-06-23 18:03:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10346</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>default</p> <p>10</p> </div>

 When

prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)
Description	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>

 Suggested strategies

prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)
Description	Suggested strategies for potential problems.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

  Status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10679

Id prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)
Description The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14385

Id prsb03-dataelement-14385 (2021-07-06 15:23:49)
Description The coded value for the person's activity status
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999000081000000105 | Care planning action context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14386

Id prsb03-dataelement-14386 (2021-07-06 15:25:54)
Description Any supplementary or personalised information for the person's activity status
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Confidence

prsb03-dataelement-10680

Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)
Description How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.
Operationalization Numeric score 1 - 10

Value Domain

 Date last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)
Description Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Review date

prsb03-dataelement-10683

Id prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)
Description When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |
Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least month and year

  Stage goal

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10674](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)

Description Details of the person's stage goals

  Stage goal

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14284](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14284 (2021-06-10 20:14:27)

Description A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14375](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14375 (2021-07-06 13:03:53)

Description The coded expression associated with the person's stage goal.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 413350009|Finding with explicit context|: 246090004|Associated finding|=300798006 |Able to participate in sporting activities (finding)|, 408729009|Finding context|=410518001|Goal|

Value Domain

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14376](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14376 (2021-07-06 13:07:11)

Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the person's stage goal.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Outcome

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10681](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)

Description The outcome of the stage goal

Operationalization

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14378](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14378 (2021-07-06 13:27:55)

Description The coded value for the person's stage goal outcome.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14379

Id prsb03-dataelement-14379 (2021-07-06 13:32:50)
 Description Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's outcome.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Goal status

prsb03-dataelement-14377

Id prsb03-dataelement-14377 (2021-07-06 13:21:38)
 Description The status associated with the person's stage goal
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 | Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

  Outcomes

linkprsb03-dataelement-10416

Id prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)
 Description Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14380

Id prsb03-dataelement-14380 (2021-07-06 14:55:09)
 Description The coded value associated with the person's overall goal outcome
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain




prsb03-dataelement-14381

Id prsb03-dataelement-14381 (2021-07-06 14:58:48) 0.1
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14382

Id prsb03-dataelement-14382 (2021-07-06 14:58:53)
 Description Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goal outcome.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Goal status



prsb03-dataelement-14400

Id prsb03-dataelement-14400 (2021-07-07 13:14:58)
 Description The status associated with the person's overall goal.

Relationship Goal status (*prsb03-dataelement-14377 - 2021-07-06 13:21:38*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 | Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |


Value Domain

  Agreed with person or legitimate representative

linkprsb03-dataelement-10409

Id prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

 Person or legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-14322


Id prsb03-dataelement-14322 (2021-06-29 13:05:22)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative

Operationalization Person or legitimate representative


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14323

Id prsb03-dataelement-14323 (2021-06-29 13:14:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13801* (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person full name

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14324

Id prsb03-dataelement-14324 (2021-06-29 13:16:14)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

  Care funding source

linkprsb03-dataelement-10410

Id prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
 Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14391

Id prsb03-dataelement-14391 (2021-07-06 16:12:05)
 Description The organisation code of the care funding source
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
 Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14392

Id prsb03-dataelement-14392 (2021-07-06 16:14:07)
 Description Any further information for the person's care funding source e.g. self funded
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Date last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10412

Id prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Other care planning documents

prsb03-dataelement-10415

Id prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.

This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Planned review date/interval**

prsb03-dataelement-10417

Id prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

  **Responsibility for review**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10418

Id prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14345

Id prsb03-dataelement-14345 (2021-07-01 20:40:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14346

Id prsb03-dataelement-14346 (2021-07-01 20:41:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator; LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14347

Id prsb03-dataelement-14347 (2021-07-01 20:42:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12044

Id prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)

Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689* - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12027

Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)



Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name



prsb03-dataelement-12028


Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-12029](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-12030](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-12031](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12035

Id prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12037

Id prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.577 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.578 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12041

Id prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.579 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11297** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.580 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Person completing record

[prsb03-dataelement-10840](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Contingency plans

[linkprsb03-dataelement-469](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)
Description	These are the things to do and people to contact, should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse.

  Trigger factors

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10375](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)
Description	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14389](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14389 (2021-07-06 15:58:34)
Description	The trigger that leads to instigation of a significant change in health or other circumstances.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14390

Id prsb03-dataelement-14390 (2021-07-06 16:01:56)
 Description Any free text associated with the person's trigger factor
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Contingency plan name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10371

Id prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)
 Description When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14387



Id prsb03-dataelement-14387 (2021-07-06 15:50:58)
 Description The coded value for the type of care plan
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 | Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14388

Id prsb03-dataelement-14388 (2021-07-06 15:53:06)
 Description Free text if no coded value is available.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  What should happen

linkprsb03-dataelement-10376

Id prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)
 Description Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14403

Id prsb03-dataelement-14403 (2021-07-07 13:47:54)
 Description The coded value for what should happen
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|
 Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14404

Id prsb03-dataelement-14404 (2021-07-07 13:49:20)

Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding what should happen

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Who should be contacted

linkprsb03-dataelement-10377


Id prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)

Description Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14405

Id prsb03-dataelement-14405 (2021-07-07 13:56:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14406

Id prsb03-dataelement-14406 (2021-07-07 13:57:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14407

Id prsb03-dataelement-14407 (2021-07-07 13:59:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)



Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

  Agreed with person or legitimate representative

linkprsb03-dataelement-10369

Id prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)
Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

Person or legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-14339

Id prsb03-dataelement-14339 (2021-07-01 19:11:12)
Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14322** (2021-06-29 13:05:22)
Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative
Operationalization Person or legitimate representative

Value Domain

Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14340

Id prsb03-dataelement-14340 (2021-07-01 19:13:45)
Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13801** (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale Patient.name.text
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person full name

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14341

Id prsb03-dataelement-14341 (2021-07-01 19:15:23)
Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-12186** (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)
Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)
Description The date that this contingency plan was last updated.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Planned review date/interval**



prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)
Description This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag :
 - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Responsibility for review**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10374

Id prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)
Description This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14342

Id prsb03-dataelement-14342 (2021-07-01 19:38:29)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-14343

Id prsb03-dataelement-14343 (2021-07-01 19:39:46)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14344

Id prsb03-dataelement-14344 (2021-07-01 19:40:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)



Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  Coping strategies

linkprsb03-dataelement-13850

Id prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)

Description Details of coping strategies used

 Coping strategy

prsb03-dataelement-13851

Id prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)

Description The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-13852

Id prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)


Description The date when the coping strategy started

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-13853

Id prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)

Description The date when the coping strategy ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Relapse indicators / early warning signs

linkprsb03-dataelement-13854

Id prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)
Description Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'
Operationalization

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14401

Id prsb03-dataelement-14401 (2021-07-07 13:38:10)
Description The coded value for relapse indicators/early warning signs
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14402

Id prsb03-dataelement-14402 (2021-07-07 13:42:46)
Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the relapse indicators/early warning signs
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

  Advance statement

linkprsb03-dataelement-10777

Id prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)
Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.
Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)
Description The date when the advanced statements was made.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12268

Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)

Description The location where the advanced statement was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13698

Id prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Advance statement

linkprsb03-dataelement-13695

Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)

Description Does the person have an advance statement.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13696

Id prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)

Description The coded value for advance statement

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13760



Id prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)

Description The location of where the advanced statement is held.

Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13760 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12269

Id prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)


Description The professional who made the advance statement.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12270

Id prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12271

Id prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12272

Id prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12273


Id prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12274

Id prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12275

Id prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12276

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12276* (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12277

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12277* (2019-05-31 16:41:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12278

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12278* (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12279

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12279* (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.581 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12280

Id prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.582 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.583 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.584 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 **Anticipatory medicines/equipment**

prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 | Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) |

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Early warning signs**

prsb03-dataelement-13855

Id prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP

Description Details of any early warning signs shown by the person

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12079

Id prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)

Description The location where the contingency plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10841



Id prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)

Description This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12045

Id prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)


Description The professional who prepared the contingency plans.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12046

Id prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12051

Id prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12052

Id prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35



  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-12053

Id prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12054
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12055
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.585 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12056
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12057

Id prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.586 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12058


Id prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.587 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.588 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Outstanding Issues

linkprsb03-dataelement-478


Id prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Outstanding Issues

 Tasks which must be done



prsb03-dataelement-10378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)
Value Domain	

 Tasks to be done if possible

prsb03-dataelement-10379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.
Value Domain	

  Person handing over

linkprsb03-dataelement-480

Id	prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person handing over

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-10381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Value Domain	
  Person receiving handover	linkprsb03-dataelement-485
Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person receiving handover
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-10385
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-10386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-10387
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-10388
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The specialty of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-10389
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	
  Handover Details	linkprsb03-dataelement-490
Id	prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Handover Details
 Patient Location	prsb03-dataelement-10390
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description	This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home	
Value Domain		
 Planned patient location	prsb03-dataelement-10391	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	If patient is changing location	
Value Domain		
 Date of admission	prsb03-dataelement-10392	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Date patient admitted to hospital	
Value Domain		
 Expected date of discharge	prsb03-dataelement-10393	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital	
Value Domain		
 Responsible consultant	prsb03-dataelement-10394	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)	
Value Domain		
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-10395	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.	
Value Domain		
 Service	prsb03-dataelement-10396	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.	
Value Domain		
 Date of decision to handover	prsb03-dataelement-10397	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1	

Description	Date decision made to handover care.
Value Domain	

 **New responsible consultant**


prsb03-dataelement-10398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.
Value Domain	

 **Date handover accepted**


prsb03-dataelement-10399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date decision made to accept handover of care
Value Domain	

 **Reason for handover**

prsb03-dataelement-10400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain	

 **Senior clinical contact**



prsb03-dataelement-10401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	

  **Additional support plans**

linkprsb03-dataelement-502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans


  **Additional support plan name**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14397 (2021-07-06 16:40:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14387</i> (2021-07-06 15:50:58)
Description	The coded value for the type of care plan

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 | Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14398

Id prsb03-dataelement-14398 (2021-07-06 16:43:20)

Description Free text if no coded value is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Additional support plan content


prsb03-dataelement-10403

Id prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)


Description This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date/interval



prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

  Responsibility for review

linkprsb03-dataelement-10406

Id prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14348

Id prsb03-dataelement-14348 (2021-07-01 20:44:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14349

Id prsb03-dataelement-14349 (2021-07-01 20:46:07)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14350

Id prsb03-dataelement-14350 (2021-07-01 20:49:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12080

Id prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
Description The location where the additional support plan was prepared.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
Operationalization ODS code or free text

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13722

Id prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13723

Id prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12062

Id prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)
Description The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12063

Id prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12064

Id prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12065

Id prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12066

Id prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12067

Id prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12068

Id prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12070

Id prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12071

Id prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.589 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.590 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222* - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12075


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12075* (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226* - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12076

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12076* (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.591 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223* - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12078



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.592 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

  **End of life care**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)
Description	Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
----	--

Description	The date the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35</i>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Location**


prsb03-dataelement-10866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i>)
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Consent for creation of end of life care plan**

prsb03-dataelement-10769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	

 **Date plan was created**


prsb03-dataelement-10787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

 **Planned review date**

prsb03-dataelement-10770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision** [linkprsb03-dataelement-10771](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31)

 **Date** [prsb03-dataelement-12210](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  **Location** [linkprsb03-dataelement-12211](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
Description	The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 **Coded value** [prsb03-dataelement-13689](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 **Free text** [prsb03-dataelement-13690](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)
----	--



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13223 \(2020-07-08 17:40:09\)](#)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13686](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13686 \(2020-09-09 16:35:43\)](#)

Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13687](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13687 \(2020-09-09 16:40:50\)](#)

Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13688](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13688 \(2020-09-09 16:45:48\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220 \(2020-07-08 12:57:49\)](#)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Awareness of decision**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14361](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14361 \(2021-07-05 10:21:31\)](#)

Description Details of the person's awareness of the CPR decision

 **Person's awareness of the decision**

[prsb03-dataelement-14362](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14362 \(2021-07-05 10:23:55\)](#)

Description The awareness of the person of the CPR decision. If the person is not aware, include the reason why.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Personal contact awareness of decision**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14363

Id prsb03-dataelement-14363 (2021-07-05 10:25:04)
Description The legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision.


 **Awareness of decision**


prsb03-dataelement-14365

Id prsb03-dataelement-14365 (2021-07-05 10:45:00)
Description The person, their legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14364

Id prsb03-dataelement-14364 (2021-07-05 10:35:40)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10710* (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
Description The role of the person providing the service.
Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain

 **Date for review**


prsb03-dataelement-13705

Id prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)
Description The date for review of CPR decision.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location of document**

prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)
Description The location of the CPR decision document
Operationalization Free text or URL
Value Domain


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12212

Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)
Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12217

Id prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12218

Id prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12220

Id prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12222

Id prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.593 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.594 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.595 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.596 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  **Person has end of life care record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14351

Id prsb03-dataelement-14351 (2021-07-04 19:20:12)

Description Does the person have a end of life care record

 Awareness of end of life care record

prsb03-dataelement-14353

Id prsb03-dataelement-14353 (2021-07-04 19:23:09)

Description The person, their legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Person has end of life care record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14352

Id prsb03-dataelement-14352 (2021-07-04 19:21:42)

Description The awareness of the person of the CPR decision. If the person is not aware, include the reason why.

Operationalization Free text

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14355

Id prsb03-dataelement-14355 (2021-07-04 20:26:14) 0.1

Value Domain

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14354

Id prsb03-dataelement-14354 (2021-07-04 20:25:01) 0.1

Value Domain

 Individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-10772

Id prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.597 Properties

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications


Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

Accessible Information standard
 Accessible information - communications support refset
 ^999002121000000109https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
 ^999002141000000102https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
 ^999002151000000104https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
 ^999002131000000106https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts

prsb03-dataelement-10773


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10029</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>


2.1.598 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	

 Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10202</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	

  Estimated prognosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)
Description	Details of the persons estimated prognosis
Relationship	Estimated prognosis (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10202</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)
Description	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12230

Id prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)

Description The location where the estimated prognosis was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13703

Id prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13704

Id prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Estimated prognosis**



prsb03-dataelement-13691

Id prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12231

Id prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)

Description The professional who made the estimated prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12232

Id prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11282** (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12233

Id prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11283** (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12234

Id prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11288** (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12235

Id prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)


Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11284** (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12236

Id prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12237

Id prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12238

Id prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12239

Id prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12240

Id prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12241

Id prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.599 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12242

Id prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12243

Id prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.600 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12244


Id prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.601 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12246

Id prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.602 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Awareness of prognosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10775

Id prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)
 Description Details of the persons awareness of prognosis
 Relationship Awareness of prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12248


Id prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)
 Description The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12249

Id prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)
 Description The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code and free text

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Awareness of prognosis



prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12250

Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)


Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12253

Id prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32



Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  Person completing record

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12258](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-12259](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role


[prsb03-dataelement-12260](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.603 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.604 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.605 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11297** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.606 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Services and care



prsb03-dataelement-10776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 Priorities of care

prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
Description	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Anticipatory actions

linkprsb03-dataelement-10786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship	Anticipatory actions (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12286


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
Description	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12287

Id prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)
Description The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13701

Id prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Anticipatory actions



prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)
Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12288

Id prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)
 Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

 70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-12290

Id prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length


 150



Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">32</div> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12296

Id prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12297

Id prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12298

Id prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.607 Properties


 FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12299

Id prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

[prsb03-dataelement-12300](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.608 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-12301](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-12302](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.609 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.610 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Anticipatory medicines/equipment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10785

Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)
Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)
Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12306

Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13708

Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment



prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)

Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12307

Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)

Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12308

Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12309

Id prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12310

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12312


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12313


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12315

Id prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12316

Id prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12317

Id prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.611 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.612 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length


3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.613 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.614 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property



max length

35


  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-10778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)

prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

  Preferred place of death

linkprsb03-dataelement-10780

Id prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)

Description Details of the person's preferred place of death

Relationship Preferred place of death (prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12324

Id prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)

Description The date when the preferred place of death was identified.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12325

Id prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
 Description The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13713

Id prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13714

Id prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Preferred place of death 1st

linkprsb03-dataelement-13710

Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.


 Name of the place

prsb03-dataelement-13711


Id prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
 Description The name of the preferred place of death
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Type of place


prsb03-dataelement-13712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description	The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization	SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Preferred place of death 2nd


linkprsb03-dataelement-13716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Relationship	Preferred place of death 1st (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13710</i> - 2020-09-10 16:01:29)


 Name of the place


prsb03-dataelement-13717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13711</i> (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
Description	The name of the preferred place of death
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Type of place


prsb03-dataelement-13718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13712</i> (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description	The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization	SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	

 Preferred place of death

prsb03-dataelement-13715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12326](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-12327](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-12328](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12329

Id prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12330

Id prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12331

Id prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
--


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12332

Id prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12333* (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
--

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12334

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12334* (2019-05-31 16:57:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12335

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12335* (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
--

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12336

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12336* (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.615 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12337

Id prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.616 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12340


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.617 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12341


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.618 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details ([prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31](#))

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


  **Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10784](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text


 **Date**



[prsb03-dataelement-12343](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  **Location**

[prsb03-dataelement-12344](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12345](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12350

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12350</i> (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12351

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12351</i> (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12352

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12352</i> (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

35

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The name of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.619 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.620 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.621 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.622 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			

  Preferred place of care linkprsb03-dataelement-10781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)		
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.		
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)		
Operationalization	Date and time		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year, hour and minute			


  Location linkprsb03-dataelement-12363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
Description	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain



Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Preferred place of care

prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)
 Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12364

Id prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)
 Description The professional who identified the preferred place of care.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12365


Id prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12366

Id prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12369


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12370


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12371

Id prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12372

Id prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12373

Id prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12374

Id prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.623 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.624 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length


3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-12377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.625 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.626 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Actual place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)		
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

Date of death

prsb03-dataelement-10783

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.627 Properties

FHIR PDS


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10788


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
-----------	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10412</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Person completing record**



prsb03-dataelement-10789

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10789</i> (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision**

prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10744</i> (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10207</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	

  **Palliative care identification tool**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14366

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14366</i> (2021-07-05 10:54:28)
----	---

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-14367

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14367</i> (2021-07-05 10:58:26)
Value Domain	

 **Identification tool name**

prsb03-dataelement-14368


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14368</i> (2021-07-05 10:59:53)
Value Domain	

  After death

linkprsb03-dataelement-309

Id prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)

Description End of Life

 Certification of death

prsb03-dataelement-10209

Id prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)

Description If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Actions taken in anticipation of death

prsb03-dataelement-10210

Id prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)

Description Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Actual place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10211

Id prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Cause of death

prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)


Description The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Date of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10213

Id prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)


Description The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.628 Properties

FHIR PDS

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Crisis Care Plan**

linkprsb03-dataelement-300

Id prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)

Description Crisis Care Plan

 **Care funding details**

prsb03-dataelement-10200

Id prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Free text.

Value Domain

 **Estimated prognosis**


prsb03-dataelement-10202


Id prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Awareness of prognosis**

prsb03-dataelement-10203

Id prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain

Anticipatory actions

prsb03-dataelement-10204

Id prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)

Description Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.

Operationalization A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Value Domain

Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-10205

Id prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.

Operationalization A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Value Domain

Agreed with person or legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-10206

Id prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.

Operationalization A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Value Domain

Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

prsb03-dataelement-10207

Id prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.

Operationalization A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007

For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008


Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation



Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Planned review date

prsb03-dataelement-10208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Personal comment/plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)
Description	Personal comment/plan

 Date


prsb03-dataelement-10481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the comment was entered and shared
Value Domain	

 Person Details

prsb03-dataelement-10482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman
Value Domain	


 Personal comment



prsb03-dataelement-10483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)
Description	Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative
Value Domain	

 Maternity Personalised Care Plan

prsb03-dataelement-10484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Pregnancy episode details

linkprsb03-dataelement-585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)
Description	Pregnancy episode details


 Pregnancy ID

prsb03-dataelement-10485

Id prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)

Description Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy

Value Domain

 **Fetal Identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10486

Id prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)

Description Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details

Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode Start Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10487

Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the maternity episode

Value Domain


 **Maternity Episode End Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the maternity episode

Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode End Reason**

prsb03-dataelement-10489

Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)

Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.

Value Domain

  **Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth**

linkprsb03-dataelement-590

Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)

Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10490

Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10491

Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10492

Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Pregnancy Outcome

prsb03-dataelement-10493

Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
 Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

•Birth

linkprsb03-dataelement-10494

Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

Labour onset method

prsb03-dataelement-10495

Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.
 Value Domain

Date and time of Established Labour

prsb03-dataelement-10496

Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)
 Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation
 Value Domain

Date and time Fully Dilated

prsb03-dataelement-10497

Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated

Value Domain

Duration of 1st Stage

prsb03-dataelement-10498

Id prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)

Description A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation

Value Domain

Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour

prsb03-dataelement-10499

Id prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start

Value Domain

Date and time pushing commenced

prsb03-dataelement-10500

Id prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that pushing commenced

Value Domain

Location of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10501

Id prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).

Value Domain

Delivery place type

prsb03-dataelement-10502

Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)

Value Domain

Birth Attendants

prsb03-dataelement-10503

Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)

Description People present at the delivery

Value Domain

Ruptured Membranes Date/Time

prsb03-dataelement-10504

Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)

Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous

Value Domain

● Duration of Rupture of Membranes prsb03-dataelement-10505

Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)
Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time
Value Domain

● Anaesthesia type prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)
Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)
Value Domain

● Pain Relief prsb03-dataelement-10507

Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)
Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication
Value Domain

● Delivery Decision Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10508

Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)
Description The date and time of the decision to deliver
Value Domain

● Delivery Decision Made by prsb03-dataelement-10509

Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)
Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver
Value Domain

● Reason for delivery decision prsb03-dataelement-10510

Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)
Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver
Value Domain

● Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10511

Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)
Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Duration of second stage

prsb03-dataelement-10512

Id prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)
Description Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery
Value Domain

● **Types of delivery (attempted)**

prsb03-dataelement-10513

Id prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)
Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method
Value Domain

● **Type of delivery**

prsb03-dataelement-10514

Id prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)
Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
Value Domain

● **Length of Labour**

prsb03-dataelement-10515

Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
Value Domain

● **Delayed Cord Clamping/duration**

prsb03-dataelement-10516

Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)
Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred
Value Domain

● **Placenta Delivery Method**

prsb03-dataelement-10517

Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)
Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.
Value Domain

● **End of Third Stage**


prsb03-dataelement-10518

Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)
Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour
Value Domain

● **Third stage duration**

prsb03-dataelement-10519

Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta
 Value Domain

 Examination of Placenta


prsb03-dataelement-10520

Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)
 Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness
 Value Domain

 Placenta Disposal

prsb03-dataelement-10521

Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method by which the placenta was disposed
 Value Domain

 Placenta sent for histology

prsb03-dataelement-10522

Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)
 Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology
 Value Domain

 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels


prsb03-dataelement-10523

Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)
 Description The number of umbilical cord vessels
 Value Domain

 Total Blood Loss

prsb03-dataelement-10524

Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)
 Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery
 Value Domain

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10525

Id prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.
 Value Domain

  Scan details


linkprsb03-dataelement-626

Id prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)
 Description Scan details

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10526

Id prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)
Description The date on which the scan was performed
Value Domain

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10527

Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)
Value Domain

 Location


prsb03-dataelement-10528

Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)
Description The location where the scan was recorded
Value Domain

 Scan


prsb03-dataelement-10529

Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)
Description The type of scan performed
Value Domain

 Scan finding

prsb03-dataelement-10530

Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)
Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).
Value Domain

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10531

Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)
Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan
Value Domain

  Professional comment

linkprsb03-dataelement-632

Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)
Description Professional comment

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10532

Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded

Value Domain


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10533

Id prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.

Value Domain

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10534

Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)

Value Domain

 Professional summary

prsb03-dataelement-10535

Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)

Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'


Value Domain

  Documents (including correspondence, audio and images)

linkprsb03-dataelement-10820

Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)

Description Details about documents related to the person.

  Documents

linkprsb03-dataelement-11259

Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)

Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Author

prsb03-dataelement-10938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)
Description	The author of the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10943

Id prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)



Description The date and time the document was created.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)
Description	The professional who authored the document.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12426

Id prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12427

Id prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Documentation location

prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)

Description The location of the document

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Confidentiality

prsb03-dataelement-10942

Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)

Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality

Value Domain

Class

prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)

Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Document title

prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)

Description The title of the document.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Document name


prsb03-dataelement-10945

Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)

Description The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf

Value Domain

 Document MIME type



prsb03-dataelement-10949

Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12430

Id prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12431

Id prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.629 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12433


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.630 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property


<p>max length</p>

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.631 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12437


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.632 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-11163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
Description	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-10941

Id prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)

Description Comments associated with the document.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

  **Additional information required for images.**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12449

Id prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)

Description Additional information required for images.

 **Image procedure**


prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)

Description The procedure used to capture the image

Operationalization Free text
Using DICOM code set <https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods>

Value Domain

 **Image procedure date**

prsb03-dataelement-12451

Id prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)

Description The date and time the image procedure was performed.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12452


Id prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)

Description The professional who performed the image procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12453


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12455


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

max length

150

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-12456

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12459

Id prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length
35


  Images

linkprsb03-dataelement-11158

Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
----------	--

● Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

● Image ID prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

● Image location prsb03-dataelement-12461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
----------	---


⊗ mimeType prsb03-dataelement-11162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

⊗ Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Imagine procedure


prsb03-dataelement-11165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id


prsb03-dataelement-11166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Format code

prsb03-dataelement-11161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Event code list

prsb03-dataelement-11160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
Description	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
Operationalization	DICOM code
Value Domain	


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.633 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12466

Id prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.634 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length
3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12467

Id prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12468

Id prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.635 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12469


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.636 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)
Description	Comments associated with the imaging
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length
150

 **Publication author**

prsb03-dataelement-10947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	

 **Date published**



prsb03-dataelement-10948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)
Description	The date the document is published.
Operationalization	Date or time
Value Domain	
Property	<p>Timestamp precision at least day, month and year</p>

 **Document status**


prsb03-dataelement-10939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	

  **Property and equipment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.

 **Property or equipment**

prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13101

Id prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13102

Id prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.637 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13103

Id prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)


Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13104



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.638 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.639 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.640 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  End of life care plan summary

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13329](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1

Description Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-13330](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1

Description The date the care plan was created.

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Review date**

[prsb03-dataelement-13331](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1

Description The date the care plan needs to be reviewed

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  **Assessment notice**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13401](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
Description Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.

 **Issued date and time**


prsb03-dataelement-13404

Id prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
Description The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Person consultation indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13408

Id prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
Value Domain

 **Carer consultation indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13407

Id prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
Value Domain

 **Person consent indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13406

Id prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1
Description Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.
Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity
Value Domain

 **Third party person consent source**


prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1
Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.
Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable
Value Domain

  **NHS CHC Assessment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13403


Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1
Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry

 **Assessment considered indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1
Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.
Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain

 **Assessment considered result**

prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1
Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Discharge notice**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1
Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 **Issued date and time**

prsb03-dataelement-13411



Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1
Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.
Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  **Withdrawal notice**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13412

Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1
Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

 **Issued date and time**

prsb03-dataelement-13413

Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1
Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Withdrawal type**

prsb03-dataelement-13416

Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1

Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice

Value Domain

 **Reason for withdrawal**

prsb03-dataelement-13415

Id prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1

Description The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate; 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority; 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other

Value Domain

 **Reason for withdrawal - other**



prsb03-dataelement-13414

Id prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1

Description A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  **Notice receipt**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13417

Id prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1

Description Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.

 **Issued date and time**

prsb03-dataelement-13421

Id prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Notice type

prsb03-dataelement-13420

Id prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1
Description The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.
Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)

Value Domain

 Response type

prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1
Description The Notice Receipt response type.
Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain

 Response details

prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1
Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Shared decision making



prsb03-dataelement-13875

Id prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)
Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.
Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision making



linkprsb03-dataelement-13876

Id prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)
Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken
Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision point

linkprsb03-dataelement-13877

Id prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)
Description This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Problem(s) or issue(s)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)
Description	<p>Problem or issue to which the decision relates, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ A confirmed diagnosis. ▪ Examination findings. ▪ Outcomes from investigation results. ▪ Other problems or issues.
Comment	The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.


  **Problem**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14408 (2021-07-08 18:35:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114</i> - 2018-10-31)


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14409



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14409 (2021-07-08 18:36:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13244</i> (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14410



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14410 (2021-07-08 18:36:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13245</i> (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

  **Examination finding**



linkprsb03-dataelement-14097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)
Description	Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

  Examination type

prsb03-dataelement-14098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)
Description	The examination type

  Problem(s) or issue(s)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)
Description	The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
Description	The coded value for the problem or issue.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Diagnosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-14070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19) 0.1
Description	Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.


 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-14071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39) 0.1
Description	The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.


Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Encounter details** linkprsb03-dataelement-14077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)
Description	Details of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Location and location type Date and time Consultation method Speciality Professionals present Person accompanying patient Use of an interpreter Recording of the conversation

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)
Description	The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Date and time of encounter** prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)
----	--

Description Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

2.1.641 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period


Relationship Date and time of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location type

prsb03-dataelement-14016


Id prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)

Description The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type

Value Domain

 Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13961

Id prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)

Description The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.

Relationship Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13962

Id prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Description The coded value for location.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13514</i> (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

 **Consultation method**

prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14014</i> (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
Description	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
Value Domain	

  **Person accompanying patient**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13964

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13964</i> (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
Description	Identify, where relevant to the shared decision, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.642 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

Relationship Person accompanying patient (*prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:

- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14008

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14008</i> (2021-02-15 10:23:49)
Description	The name of the person accompanying the patient.
Value Domain	

 **Relationship**

prsb03-dataelement-14009

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14009</i> (2021-02-15 10:28:38)
----	---

Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-14010

Id prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)

Description Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Professionals present

linkprsb03-dataelement-14011

Id prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)

Description The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s) etc.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14012

Id prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)

Description The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Relationships


prsb03-dataelement-14234

Id prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)

Description The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Job title

prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)

Description The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

 Use of an interpreter


prsb03-dataelement-13965

Id prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)
 Description An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code
 Value Domain

  Audio or video recording of the conversation


linkprsb03-dataelement-13966

Id prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)
 Description Audio or video recording of the conversation cluster.
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."

 Audio or visual recording made

prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)
 Description An indicator to record if an audio or video recording was made of the conversation.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 [Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)] or 282733006 [Video recording of patient interview (procedure)].
 Value Domain

 Consent for audio or video recording of the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)
 Description This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the conversation.
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:


- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."
- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document]."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some

interventions require a patient’s signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient’s verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they’ve had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Copy of video or audio recording

prsb03-dataelement-13969

Id prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)



Description The conversation recording should be stored as a video/audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:

- "If you make a recording as part of a patient’s care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."
- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14078

Id prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14080

Id prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.643 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14081

Id prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14082

Id prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.644 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14083

Id prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13912](#) (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14084](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14084](#) (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13913](#) (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14085](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14085](#) (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13914](#) (2021-02-02 23:02:16)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-14086](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14086](#) (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13915](#) (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.645 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14087


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14088


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.646 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	



max length

35

 Additional Information sources / links

prsb03-dataelement-14926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14926 (2021-09-17 13:26:02)
Description	Location to paste links to external information sources Copy and paste local Special Patient Notes (SPN's)
Value Domain	

  Supporting the shared decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14073

Id prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)

Description A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.

Comment Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person(s) accompanying the patient can be found under encounter details.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1:

"Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."

 **In-between appointment interventions**

prsb03-dataelement-14075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)
Description	xxx
Value Domain	

  **Pre-appointment information shared**

prsb03-dataelement-14066

Id prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)

Description A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the encounter where a shared decision was made. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:



"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."

In section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

Operationalization Free text.

  **Appointment actions**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14074

Id prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)

Description A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the encounter.

  **Shared decision cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14095

Id prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)

- Description A generic shared decision cluster.
- Comment The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:
- Shared decision cluster
 - Ask 3 questions model cluster
 - BRA(I)N model cluster
 - Three talk model cluster
- To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.

Decision dialogue (deliberation)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14099

- Id prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)
- Description A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:
- Diagnosis & prognosis
 - Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).
 - The potential benefits and risks of each option
- Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."
- The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:
- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

Establishing what matters to the person

linkprsb03-dataelement-14101

- Id prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
- Description Details of what was said about:
- Setting the agenda for the discussion.
 - Establishing shared understanding of the purpose of SDM.
 - The person's goals, values, hopes, ideas, concerns, and expectations related to the shared decision.
 - The person's understanding of their diagnosis.
- Relationship Team talk (*prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21*)
- Comment

Agenda setting

linkprsb03-dataelement-14089

- Id prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)
- Description A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision. This may include:
- Patient talk topic: Identifying what the patient wants to talk about in the encounter.
 - Clinician talk topic: Identifying what the clinician wants to talk about in the encounter.

- Agreeing shared priorities and focus for conversation i.e. the topics that are going to be covered.
- Establishing collaboration and engagement: Introducing the nature/purpose of the SDM process.
- Declaring the alternative options: Listing of the possible options for treatment, investigation, procedure, or other action; including reasonable alternatives.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

● Patient agenda

prsb03-dataelement-14091

Id prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)

Description A record of what the patient said was their agenda (talk topic(s)) for the appointment.

Comment This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

● Clinician agenda

prsb03-dataelement-14090

Id prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)

Description A record of the clinician's stated agenda (talk topic(s)) for the appointment.

Comment This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

● Establishing the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-14103

Id prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description A description of what was said to:

- Establish collaboration
- Declare the alternatives
- Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58*)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Person goals, values, hopes, ideas, concerns, expectations



prsb03-dataelement-14102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	<p>A record to establish what matters to the person in the context of the decision to be made, which may include as appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Person goals or hopes: These are the overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person. ▪ Values: The values that the person holds relating to the decision or otherwise. ▪ Ideas: Opinions, thoughts, or prior knowledge the person has about their diagnosis, prognosis, or options for treatment, investigations, procedures or other areas they feel are relevant. ▪ Concerns: Any worries or fears the person has about their diagnosis (or possible diagnosis) or other areas such as treatment, investigations or procedures that may influence their decision-making or they feel are relevant. ▪ Expectations: Any expectations or wants of the person relating to treatment, investigations, procedures or other courses of action or other areas they feel are relevant.
Relationship	Goals and hopes (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person understanding of their condition or diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-14304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14304 (2021-06-13 19:03:06)
Description	A record of the person's understanding of their diagnosis (or possible diagnosis) or condition.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Options discussed

linkprsb03-dataelement-14285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14285 (2021-06-13 17:21:28)
Description	<p>Record of the options discussed. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Option entry ▪ Risks communicated about the option ▪ Benefits communicated about the option

  Option entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the option discussed.

Relationship Options entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14106

Id prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Coded value of the option discussed.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10*)


Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14107

Id prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13925* (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14111

Id prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.

Relationship Risks communication entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14113

Id prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Description Coded value of the risk discussed.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14112



Id prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)*
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Benefits entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14108

Id prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
 Relationship Benefits entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13926 - 2021-02-03 10:21:37*)
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14109

Id prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13927 - 2021-02-03 10:33:02*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14110


Id prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)*
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Decision support tool item entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-13955

Id prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)

Description Record of any decision support tools used.

Comment Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals. This may include decision support tools or materials brought by the patient.

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."

 Decision support tool identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14092

Id prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)

Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision support tool name

prsb03-dataelement-13956

Id prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)

Description The name of the decision support tool.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision support tool type

prsb03-dataelement-13957

Id prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)

Description The type of the decision support tool.

Comment Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Decision support tool location

prsb03-dataelement-13958

Id prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)

Description The URL for the decision support tool.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Decision support tool MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

  Recording the decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made and agreed timescales for review. <i>NB:</i> What the person said was important to them in coming to the decision is recorded in a separate cluster 'Evaluating the decision'.
Relationship	Decision talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i>)
Comment	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states: In section 1.2.13: "Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)." In section 1.2.14: "At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed." In section 1.2.15: "When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."
Operationalization	Free text.

  Decision entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)
Description	Record of the decision.
Relationship	Option entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i>)
Comment	GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Description	Coded value of the decision agreed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i>)


Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14193

Id prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-14190

Id prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.



Comment GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."

GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."

GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."

Operationalization Date and time or free text.

Value Domain



  Evaluating the decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14228

Id prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)

Description A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:

- A record of whether a mutual agreement reached.
- Did the clinician agree with the decision made? If not, what was the reason given to the person for this.
- Was the decision made the person's preferred option?
- A record of the person's reasons for the choice made.
- A record of the person's level of satisfaction with the decision made (including decisional regret).

  Decision related values and preferences

linkprsb03-dataelement-14295

Id prsb03-dataelement-14295 (2021-06-13 18:26:19)
Description A record of the clinician and person preferences and values that are relevant to the decision-made.

  Person decision related values and preferences


linkprsb03-dataelement-14297

Id prsb03-dataelement-14297 (2021-06-13 18:33:18)
Description A record of the person's values and preferences related to the decision-made.

 Decision made person preference indicator



prsb03-dataelement-14300

Id prsb03-dataelement-14300 (2021-06-13 18:40:42)
Description An indicator of whether the decision made was the person's first preference. (Yes or No)
Operationalization Code. (Yes or No)
Value Domain

 Reason given to person for preference not offered

prsb03-dataelement-14299

Id prsb03-dataelement-14299 (2021-06-13 18:39:37)
Description A description of the reasons for why a person's first preference could not be accommodated.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

  Person preferred option

linkprsb03-dataelement-14298

Id prsb03-dataelement-14298 (2021-06-13 18:38:07)
Description A record of the person's preferred option.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14307

Id prsb03-dataelement-14307 (2021-06-13 21:39:19)
Description The coded value for the person's preferred option.
Operationalization SNOMED CT
Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14306

Id prsb03-dataelement-14306 (2021-06-13 21:36:42)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Person reasons given for preference


prsb03-dataelement-14296

Id prsb03-dataelement-14296 (2021-06-13 18:29:52)
Description An account of the reason(s) the person has given for their preference(s).
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

  Clinician decision related values and preferences

linkprsb03-dataelement-14301

Id prsb03-dataelement-14301 (2021-06-13 18:42:00)
Description A record of the clinician's relevant values and preferences that were disclosed during the conversation.
Operationalization Free text.

 Clinician agreement with person decision indicator

prsb03-dataelement-14303

Id prsb03-dataelement-14303 (2021-06-13 18:45:08)
Description An indicator of whether the clinician agreed with the decision made. (Yes or No).
Operationalization Code. (Yes or No).
Value Domain

 Reason given to person for disagreement

prsb03-dataelement-14302

Id prsb03-dataelement-14302 (2021-06-13 18:44:30)
Description Reason(s) given to the person for the clinician's recommendation/preference(s) where they disagreed with the decision made.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Health literacy evaluation



prsb03-dataelement-14229

Id prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)
Description For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:

- 'Teach back' or 'show me' method
- 'Chunking and checking'
- Readability tools used for any written materials shared
- SMOG test or calculator

Comment For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).
Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Decision satisfaction or regret

linkprsb03-dataelement-14231

Id prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

Description A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.

 Patient decision satisfaction


prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

Description A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Clinician decision satisfaction

prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)

Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Information withheld or sharing delayed



linkprsb03-dataelement-14286

Id prsb03-dataelement-14286 (2021-06-13 17:55:21)

Description A structured record of the information that will be withheld or the sharing of delayed.

Comment

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of exceptional circumstances where sharing of certain relevant information with the patient withheld or delayed. Where it is delayed the guidance instructs practitioners to record 'the information [they] still need to share, [their] reasons for not sharing it now, and when it can be shared.' The guidance also clarifies that 'in [the] very exceptional circumstances' where information is withheld because it would cause the patient 'very serious harm' legal advice should be sought.

  Information withheld from person


linkprsb03-dataelement-14288

Id prsb03-dataelement-14288 (2021-06-13 18:04:33)

Description A record of the information withheld from the person.



Operationalization

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of 'very exceptional circumstances' where information is withheld because it would cause the patient 'very serious harm' legal advice should be sought.

 Information withheld indicator

prsb03-dataelement-14305

Id prsb03-dataelement-14305 (2021-06-13 21:08:56)
 Description An indicator of whether information was withheld from the person. Yes or No.
 Operationalization Code: Yes or No.
 Value Domain

  Information withheld indicator

prsb03-dataelement-14287

Id prsb03-dataelement-14287 (2021-06-13 18:01:24)
 Description An indicator to record that information was withheld from the person. (Yes or No)
 Operationalization Code (Y/N)

 Reason information withheld


prsb03-dataelement-14289

Id prsb03-dataelement-14289 (2021-06-13 18:06:06)
 Description A description of the reason the information has been withheld from the person.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Legal advice sought

prsb03-dataelement-14292

Id prsb03-dataelement-14292 (2021-06-13 18:13:55)
 Description Relevant details of any legal advice sought where information has been withheld from the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Information sharing delayed


linkprsb03-dataelement-14290

Id prsb03-dataelement-14290 (2021-06-13 18:08:09)
 Description Details of where information sharing with the person has been delayed.
 Comment
 The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of exceptional circumstances where sharing of certain relevant information with the patient withheld or delayed. Where information sharing is delayed the guidance instructs practitioners to record ‘the information [they] still need to share, [their] reasons for not sharing it now, and when it can be shared.’

 Information still to share

prsb03-dataelement-14294

Id prsb03-dataelement-14294 (2021-06-13 18:16:32)
 Description Details of the information that still needs to be shared.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Reasons for not sharing the information now

prsb03-dataelement-14293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14293 (2021-06-13 18:15:37)
Description	An account of the professional's reason(s) for not sharing the information with the person during the encounter
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 When the information can be shared

prsb03-dataelement-14291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14291 (2021-06-13 18:11:38)
Description	A explanation of what needs to happens so that the information can be shared.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Motivational interviewing placeholder

prsb03-dataelement-14233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18) 0.1
----	--


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05</i>)

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13934</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13935</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-14118

Id prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14119

Id prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14120

Id prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14122

Id prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
------------	------------


3	8
---	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14124

Id prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14125

Id prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14126


Id prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.647 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.648 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14131

Id prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13952</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.649 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-14135


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14135</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13953</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14136

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14136</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13954</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.650 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

  Three talk model cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-14100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three-talk model cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31</i>)

  Option talk placeholder

prsb03-dataelement-14104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Relationship	Option talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

  Ask 3 questions model cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-14019


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)
Description	<p>A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making conversation has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:</p> <p>What are my options?</p> <p>What are the pros and cons of each option for me?</p> <p>How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?</p>

Comment Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.

The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?

In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.

 **Ask 3 questions item entry 1**


prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Ask 3 questions item entry 2**


prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Ask 3 questions item entry 3**



prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14024


Id prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)


Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-14045

Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14046


Id prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14047

Id prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14048


Id prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14053

Id prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13905* (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14054

Id prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13906* (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale
 Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14055

Id prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14056

Id prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14057

Id prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.651 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-14058

Id prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14059

Id prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.652 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </table>	max length
max length		

3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14060

Id prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14061

Id prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14062

Id prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14063

Id prsb03-dataelement-14063 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.653 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-14064

Id prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14065

Id prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.654 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  **BRA(I)N model Cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13879

Id prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:
B = Benefits



R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 N = doing Nothing

Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:

B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

Comment The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).

The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

  **Benefits entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13880](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)
Description A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13885](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)
Description Coded value of the benefits discussed.
Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13886](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

  **Risks entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13881](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)
Description A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13887


Id prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)
Description Coded value of the risks discussed.
Operationalization SNOMED CT.
Value Domain

Choice list

Concept List	
Concept	Description


Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Alternatives entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13882

Id prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)
Description A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).


Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13889

Id prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)
Description Coded value of the alternatives discussed.
Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13885* - 2021-02-01 18:38:52)
Operationalization SNOMED CT.
Value Domain


Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Intuition entry

prsb03-dataelement-13891



Id prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)

Description A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).

Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:
 What is the decision I need to make?
 How much time do I have to make this decision?
 Who is involved in making this decision?
 What are my values that affect this decision?
 The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:
 What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Intuition entry

prsb03-dataelement-13883

Id prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1

Description A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).

Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:
 What is the decision I need to make?
 How much time do I have to make this decision?
 Who is involved in making this decision?
 What are my values that affect this decision?
 The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:
 What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.

  Nothing entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13884

Id prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)

Description An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).


Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13892

Id prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)
Description Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.
Operationalization Y = yes ; N = no
Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13893

Id prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Next steps entry

prsb03-dataelement-13894

Id prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)
Description A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).
Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):
 Do I need to talk to my family?
 Do I need more time to think my decision through?
 Do I want more information?
 Would I like to wait on treatment?
 Do I want a second opinion?
 What would I like to do?

Value Domain

Decision entry



prsb03-dataelement-13895

Id prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)
Description A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states

that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13896


Id prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13897

Id prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13899

Id prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13900

Id prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13901

Id prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13903

Id prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13904


Id prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
Description The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier
Value Domain
Property

min length	max length
3	8

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13905

Id prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain
Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13906

Id prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
Description Contact details of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13907

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.655 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length max length

5

5

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.656 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13912

Id prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13913

Id prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
-------------------	-------------------

3	8
---	---

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13914

Id prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13886** (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.657 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>32</p>
--

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13916

Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.658 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

  **Three-talk model cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13918

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

  **Team talk**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13919


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)
Description	Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).
Comment	<p>Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).</p>

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

 **Goals and hopes**

prsb03-dataelement-13920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Information and advice given**

prsb03-dataelement-13921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)
Description	A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.
Comment	According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  **Option talk**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

  **Options entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)
----	--


- Description Record of the options discussed.
- Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13924

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)
- Description Coded value of the option discussed.
- Operationalization SNOMED CT.
- Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13925

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
- Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150


-  Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Benefits entry linkprsb03-dataelement-13926

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)
- Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
- Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13927

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)
- Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.
- Operationalization SNOMED CT.
- Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13929](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."</p> <p>"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).</p>



 Coded value


[prsb03-dataelement-13930](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text



[prsb03-dataelement-13931](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Decision talk

prsb03-dataelement-13932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)
Description	Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)
Description	The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38</i>)

 Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-13934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13902</i> (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name



prsb03-dataelement-13935


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-13936](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-13937](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Specialty**

[prsb03-dataelement-13938](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13900</i> (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13901</i> (2021-02-02 18:12:20)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13903</i> (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13904</i> (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	8

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain



Property


max length
35

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.659 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	


Property


min length	max length
5	5

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13911</i> (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.660 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13914** (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13952

Id prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13915** (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.661 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain



Property


max length
32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.662 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Post-appointment actions**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)
Description	A record of the actions agreed to support the shared decision after the appointment. This should include:

Agreed actions for the professional such as those related to further information to be shared, planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Actions for the person or their carer. For example, following clinician shared printouts summarising the options or decisions made and there may be action for patient to review . Following clinician signposting to relevant online or physical information resources there may be an agreed action for the person to access and review the materials.

Comment

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."


The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:

"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."

In 1.2.17:

"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."

Operationalization Free text.

 **Actions for professionals**

prsb03-dataelement-14188

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)

Description

Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Comment

A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Actions for person or their carer**

prsb03-dataelement-14189

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)

Description

Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.

Comment A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.


Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

  **Performance measures**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14093

Id prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)

Description A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.


  **Performance measure item entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14157

Id prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)

Description Generic record of any shared decision performance measuring tools used.

Relationship Decision support tool item entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54*)

 **Performance measure identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14158


Id prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).

Relationship Decision support tool identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Performance measure name**

prsb03-dataelement-14159

Id prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)


Description The name of the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Performance measure output**

prsb03-dataelement-14160


Id prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description	The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.
Relationship	Decision support tool type (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Performance measure location

prsb03-dataelement-14161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The URL for the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Performance measure MIME type



prsb03-dataelement-14162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Relationship	Decision support tool MIME type (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  CollaboRATE


linkprsb03-dataelement-14137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)
Description	CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.
Comment	CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.

  CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i>)

 Question 1 score


prsb03-dataelement-14150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14151

Id prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14152

Id prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

  CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14142

Id prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14147

Id prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14148

Id prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

  CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14138

Id prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14139

Id prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14141

Id prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14140

Id prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain


  CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14153

Id prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14154

Id prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

[prsb03-dataelement-14155](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

[prsb03-dataelement-14156](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

  9-item shared decision making questionnaire

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14163](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.

Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.

  SDM-Q-9

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14164](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.
 Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)
 Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)
 Description Please indicate which decision was made:
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Question 1 response

prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)
 Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
 Value Domain

Question 2 response

prsb03-dataelement-14174


Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response

prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response

prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response

prsb03-dataelement-14167

Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  SDM-Q-Doc


linkprsb03-dataelement-14176

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14187


Id prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Relationship Health complaint/problem/illness entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-14186


Id prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Relationship Decision entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response

prsb03-dataelement-14177

Id prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 1 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response

prsb03-dataelement-14178

Id prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

Question 4 response

prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

Question 5 response

prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response

prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)



Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  Documenting consent


linkprsb03-dataelement-14194

Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)
Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.


  **Consent for procedure record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14195](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)
Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 **Performance measure name**

[prsb03-dataelement-14205](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The name of the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool name (prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **date**

[prsb03-dataelement-14196](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)
Description The date when consent was taken.
Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain
Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14197](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)
Description The location where consent was taken.


 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-14198](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-14199](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)
Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13886 \(2021-02-01 18:42:31\)](#)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Consent form type

linkprsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)

Description Record of consent form used.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)

Description The coded value for the consent form used.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consent form location


prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)

Description The URL for the consent form.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Consent form MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)
Description	The professional who completed the consent form.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05</i>)


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13934</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-14208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13935</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
----------	---


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13936</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14210

Id prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14212


Id prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
 Value Domain

max length
32


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14213

Id prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13940](#) (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14214](#) (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13941](#) (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14215


Id [prsb03-dataelement-14215](#) (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13942](#) (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14216](#) (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13943](#) (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description Contact details of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-14217


Id prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14219

Id prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.663 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.664 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
3


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14222

Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14223


Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.665 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.666 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Agenda Setting



prsb03-dataelement-14017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
Description	xxxxx

  Generic item to be developed



prsb03-dataelement-13878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)
----	--

  Glucose metrics

linkprsb03-dataelement-14425

Id prsb03-dataelement-14425 (2021-08-15 14:15:56)
 Description [Placeholder]

  Self monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) metrics

linkprsb03-dataelement-14426

Id prsb03-dataelement-14426 (2021-08-15 14:37:59)
 Description [Placeholder]

 Mean blood glucose


prsb03-dataelement-14442

Id prsb03-dataelement-14442 (2021-08-15 15:55:29)
 Description [Placeholder].
 Value Domain

 Standard deviation

prsb03-dataelement-14444

Id prsb03-dataelement-14444 (2021-08-15 16:14:28)
 Description [Placeholder]
 Value Domain

 Average tests per day



prsb03-dataelement-14443

Id prsb03-dataelement-14443 (2021-08-15 15:57:35)
 Description [Placeholder].
 Value Domain

 Number of hypoglycaemic episodes


prsb03-dataelement-14441

Id prsb03-dataelement-14441 (2021-08-15 15:53:30)
 Description [Placeholder].
 Value Domain

  Values-within-goals


linkprsb03-dataelement-14437

Id prsb03-dataelement-14437 (2021-08-15 15:38:52)
 Description [Placeholder]

 Values above goal


prsb03-dataelement-14440

Id prsb03-dataelement-14440 (2021-08-15 15:49:00)
 Description [Placeholder].
 Value Domain

 Values within goal



prsb03-dataelement-14439

Id prsb03-dataelement-14439 (2021-08-15 15:47:07)
 Description [Placeholder].
 Value Domain

 Values below goal


prsb03-dataelement-14438

Id prsb03-dataelement-14438 (2021-08-15 15:41:09)
 Description [Placeholder].
 Value Domain

  Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) metrics

linkprsb03-dataelement-14427

Id prsb03-dataelement-14427 (2021-08-15 14:39:35)
 Description [Placeholder]

 Mean sensor glucose

prsb03-dataelement-14428

Id prsb03-dataelement-14428 (2021-08-15 14:44:54)
 Description [Placeholder].
 Value Domain

 Standard deviation



prsb03-dataelement-14449

Id prsb03-dataelement-14449 (2021-08-15 17:39:41)
 Description [Placeholders]
 Value Domain

  Glycaemic variability indexes


linkprsb03-dataelement-14431

Id prsb03-dataelement-14431 (2021-08-15 14:58:21)
Description [Placeholder]

  **Coefficient of variation (%CV)**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14436

Id prsb03-dataelement-14436 (2021-08-15 15:06:08)
Description The coefficient of variation.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14452


Id prsb03-dataelement-14452 (2021-08-15 18:49:53)
Description The coded value for coefficient of variation.
Comment There is currently no SNOMED CT code for coefficient of variation (either for generic values or specifically related to mean glucose).
Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 **Value**

prsb03-dataelement-14451

Id prsb03-dataelement-14451 (2021-08-15 18:45:08)
Description The numerical value of the coefficient of variation.
Operationalization Numeric.
Value Domain

 **Unit of measure**



prsb03-dataelement-14450

Id prsb03-dataelement-14450 (2021-08-15 18:27:14)
Description The unit of measure for coefficient of variation.
Operationalization UCUM code = %
Value Domain

Property


max length

10

  **Data set observation period**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14453

Id prsb03-dataelement-14453 (2021-08-15 19:29:13)
Description [Placeholder].

 **End Date**



prsb03-dataelement-14454

Id prsb03-dataelement-14454 (2021-08-15 19:34:49)
Description The end date and time of the data sample period.

Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10934 - 2019-04-30 17:10:59</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Calculated estimates of glycated haemoglobin (HbA1c)** linkprsb03-dataelement-14430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14430 (2021-08-15 14:53:53)
Description	[Placeholder]

 **Glucose management indicator (GMI)** prsb03-dataelement-14435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14435 (2021-08-15 15:04:56)
Description	[Placeholder]

Value Domain

  **Times-in-range** linkprsb03-dataelement-14429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14429 (2021-08-15 14:52:42)
Description	[Placeholder]

  **Time above range (TAR)** linkprsb03-dataelement-14434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14434 (2021-08-15 15:03:22)
Description	[Placeholder]

 **TAR level 1** prsb03-dataelement-14448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14448 (2021-08-15 16:44:44)
Description	[Placeholder].

Value Domain

 **TAR level 2** prsb03-dataelement-14447



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14447 (2021-08-15 16:43:38)
Description	[Placeholder].

Value Domain

 **Time in range (TIR)** prsb03-dataelement-14433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14433 (2021-08-15 15:02:18)
Description	[Placeholder]

Value Domain

  Time below range (TBR)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14432

Id prsb03-dataelement-14432 (2021-08-15 15:00:55)

Description [Placeholder]

 TBR level 1

prsb03-dataelement-14446

Id prsb03-dataelement-14446 (2021-08-15 16:40:26)

Description [Placeholder]

Value Domain



 TBR level 2

prsb03-dataelement-14445

Id prsb03-dataelement-14445 (2021-08-15 16:39:13)

Description [Placeholder].



Value Domain

  National screening programmes

linkprsb03-dataelement-14558

Id prsb03-dataelement-14558 (2021-09-08 15:02:38)

Description Placeholder

  National screening programme record entry



linkprsb03-dataelement-14560

Id prsb03-dataelement-14560 (2021-09-08 15:05:41)

Description This is a national screening programme record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Relationship Allergies and adverse reactions record entry (*prsb03-dataelement-10657 - 2018-11-13 12:23:03*)

  Screening offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-14612

Id prsb03-dataelement-14612 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Placeholder

Relationship Type of reaction (*prsb03-dataelement-10186 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.type

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14642

Id prsb03-dataelement-14642 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The date of the screening offer.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Screening offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-14653

Id prsb03-dataelement-14653 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The screening offer status for the screening process.

Relationship Screening declined (*prsb03-dataelement-14662 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14686

Id prsb03-dataelement-14686 (2021-09-08 17:54:20)

Description The coded value for the screening offer status for the screening process.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14684 - 2021-09-08 17:31:36*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14687

Id prsb03-dataelement-14687 (2021-09-08 17:54:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14685* (2021-09-08 17:37:12)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Screening declined

linkprsb03-dataelement-14662

Id prsb03-dataelement-14662 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Details of the screening process declined.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10960 - 2019-05-18 21:15:23*)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14684

Id prsb03-dataelement-14684 (2021-09-08 17:31:36)
 Description The coded value for the details of the screening process declined.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14685

Id prsb03-dataelement-14685 (2021-09-08 17:37:12)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14639


Id prsb03-dataelement-14639 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10189 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14623 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The professional who made the screening offer.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14700 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13902</i> (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14701 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13897</i> (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14702

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14702 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13898</i> (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14703

Id prsb03-dataelement-14703 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14704

Id prsb03-dataelement-14704 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14705

Id prsb03-dataelement-14705 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14706

Id prsb03-dataelement-14706 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14707

Id prsb03-dataelement-14707 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14708

Id prsb03-dataelement-14708 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> </table>	max length
max length		


150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14709

Id prsb03-dataelement-14709 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14645

Id prsb03-dataelement-14645 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14688

Id prsb03-dataelement-14688 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14689

Id prsb03-dataelement-14689 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.667 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14690


Id prsb03-dataelement-14690 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Property	max length
	150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14691

Id prsb03-dataelement-14691 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.668 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation


linkprsb03-dataelement-14692

Id prsb03-dataelement-14692 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14693

Id prsb03-dataelement-14693 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14694

Id prsb03-dataelement-14694 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14695

Id prsb03-dataelement-14695 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.669 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14696

Id prsb03-dataelement-14696 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13916* (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14697

Id prsb03-dataelement-14697 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13917* (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.670 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Screening performed**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14683

Id prsb03-dataelement-14683 (2021-09-08 17:08:40)

Description Placeholder

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-14644

Id prsb03-dataelement-14644 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The date of the screening process.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14641

Id prsb03-dataelement-14641 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The location that is recorded as to where the test took place.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-14197 - 2021-02-25 23:22:58*)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14698

Id prsb03-dataelement-14698 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
 Description The coded value for location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14198 - 2021-02-25 23:24:04*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14699

Id prsb03-dataelement-14699 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14199* (2021-02-25 23:26:22)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Screening process

linkprsb03-dataelement-14613

Id prsb03-dataelement-14613 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The type of screening process performed.
 Relationship Causative agent (*prsb03-dataelement-10182 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14614

Id prsb03-dataelement-14614 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The coded value for the type of screening process performed.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13441 - 2020-08-19 14:12:48*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14615

Id prsb03-dataelement-14615 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁 ● Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14630

Id prsb03-dataelement-14630 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The professional who performed the screening process.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-14115 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02)

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14720

Id prsb03-dataelement-14720 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Name


prsb03-dataelement-14721

Id prsb03-dataelement-14721 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)



Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14722

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14722 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14118</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14723

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14723 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14119</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14724 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14120</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14725

Id prsb03-dataelement-14725 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14726

Id prsb03-dataelement-14726 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14727

Id prsb03-dataelement-14727 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14728

Id prsb03-dataelement-14728 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14124** (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14729

Id prsb03-dataelement-14729 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14125** (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-14626

Id prsb03-dataelement-14626 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13907** (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-14710

Id prsb03-dataelement-14710 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-14711

Id prsb03-dataelement-14711 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.671 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-14712

Id prsb03-dataelement-14712 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14713

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14713 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.672 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14714

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14714 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14715

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14715 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description

The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14716

Id prsb03-dataelement-14716 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14717

Id prsb03-dataelement-14717 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.673 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property



max length
32


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-14718

Id prsb03-dataelement-14718 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14719


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14719 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13917</i> (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.674 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  **Screening outcome**



linkprsb03-dataelement-14616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14616 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Placeholder
Relationship	Reaction details cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10658 - 2018-11-13 12:29:25</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Date**


prsb03-dataelement-14617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14617 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The date the screening outcome was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Screening outcome

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14618](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14618 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The outcome of the screening.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10846 - 2019-03-27 17:04:11</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14619](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14619 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for the outcome of the screening.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13439 - 2020-08-19 13:58:37</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14620](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14620 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14643

Id prsb03-dataelement-14643 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14273 - 2021-04-09 11:01:11*)
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **Performing professional**


linkprsb03-dataelement-14621

Id prsb03-dataelement-14621 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The professional who recorded the screening outcome.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-14663

Id prsb03-dataelement-14663 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14664

Id prsb03-dataelement-14664 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-14665

Id prsb03-dataelement-14665 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14666

Id prsb03-dataelement-14666 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14667

Id prsb03-dataelement-14667 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14668

Id prsb03-dataelement-14668 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from 🟡 prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁 🟡 Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14669

Id prsb03-dataelement-14669 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from 🟡 prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14670

Id prsb03-dataelement-14670 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from 🟡 prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14671

Id prsb03-dataelement-14671 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14672

Id prsb03-dataelement-14672 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-14622

Id prsb03-dataelement-14622 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-14673

Id prsb03-dataelement-14673 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-14674

Id prsb03-dataelement-14674 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.675 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-14675

Id prsb03-dataelement-14675 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14676

Id prsb03-dataelement-14676 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.676 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14677

Id prsb03-dataelement-14677 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14678

Id prsb03-dataelement-14678 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	8

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14679

Id prsb03-dataelement-14679 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14680

Id prsb03-dataelement-14680 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.677 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property



max length
32


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-14681

Id prsb03-dataelement-14681 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14682 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13917</i> (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.678 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Onset date**

prsb03-dataelement-14629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14629 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision at least year
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-14633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14633 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.679 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Relationship	Certainty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-14634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14634 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13560</i> (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14635 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13561</i> (2020-09-04 17:55:21)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-14636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14636 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The route the person was exposed to the substance
Relationship	Route of exposure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13856</i> - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14637 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13857</i> (2021-01-18 18:50:12)
Description	The coded value for route of exposure
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14638 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13858</i> (2021-01-18 18:55:02)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Diabetic eye screening

linkprsb03-dataelement-14640

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14640 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	placeholder
Relationship	National screening programme record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14560</i> - 2021-09-08 15:05:41)

  Screening offer status


linkprsb03-dataelement-14730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14730 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14612</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description	Placeholder
Relationship	Type of reaction (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10186 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.type



 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-14731


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14731 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14642</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The date of the screening offer.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Screening offer status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14732 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14653</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The screening offer status for the screening process.
Relationship	Screening declined (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14662 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37</i>)


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14733 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14686</i> (2021-09-08 17:54:20)
Description	The coded value for the screening offer status for the screening process.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14684 - 2021-09-08 17:31:36</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	



 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14734


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14734 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14687</i> (2021-09-08 17:54:20)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--


  Screening declined


linkprsb03-dataelement-14735

Id prsb03-dataelement-14735 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14662 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Details of the screening process declined.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10960 - 2019-05-18 21:15:23)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14736

Id prsb03-dataelement-14736 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14684 (2021-09-08 17:31:36)
 Description The coded value for the details of the screening process declined.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14737


Id prsb03-dataelement-14737 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14685 (2021-09-08 17:37:12)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--



 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14738


Id prsb03-dataelement-14738 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14639 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.
 Relationship Comment (prsb03-dataelement-10189 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14739 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14623</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The professional who made the screening offer.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38</i>)


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14740

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14740 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14700</i> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14741 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14701</i> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14742 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14702</i> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14743 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14703</i> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14744

Id prsb03-dataelement-14744 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14704 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14745

Id prsb03-dataelement-14745 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14705 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14746

Id prsb03-dataelement-14746 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14706 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14747

Id prsb03-dataelement-14747 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14707 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14748

Id prsb03-dataelement-14748 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14708 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14749

Id prsb03-dataelement-14749 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14709 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Contact details of the professional.



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14750


Id prsb03-dataelement-14750 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14645 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14751 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14688 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14752 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14689 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.680 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14753


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14753 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14690 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14754

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14754 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14691 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.681 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14755

Id prsb03-dataelement-14755 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14692 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14756

Id prsb03-dataelement-14756 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14693 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14757

Id prsb03-dataelement-14757 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14694 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14758

Id prsb03-dataelement-14758 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14695</i> (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.682 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-14759


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14759</i> (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14696</i> (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14760



Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14760</i> (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14697</i> (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.683 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35


  Screening performed

linkprsb03-dataelement-14761

Id prsb03-dataelement-14761 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14683 (2021-09-08 17:08:40)
 Description Placeholder

 Date



prsb03-dataelement-14762

Id prsb03-dataelement-14762 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14644 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The date of the screening process.
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14763

Id prsb03-dataelement-14763 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14641 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-14197 - 2021-02-25 23:22:58)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14764


Id prsb03-dataelement-14764 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14698 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
 Description The coded value for location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
 Relationship Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-14198 - 2021-02-25 23:24:04)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14765

Id prsb03-dataelement-14765 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14699](#) (2021-09-08 18:40:56)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Screening process

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14766](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14766](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14613](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description The type of screening process performed.

Relationship Causative agent ([prsb03-dataelement-10182](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14767](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14767](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14614](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for the type of screening process performed.


Relationship Coded value ([prsb03-dataelement-13441](#) - 2020-08-19 14:12:48)

Operationalization SNOMED CT

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14768](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14768](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14615](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14769](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14769](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14630](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The professional who performed the screening process.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-14115 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14770

Id prsb03-dataelement-14770 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14720** (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14771

Id prsb03-dataelement-14771 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14721** (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length 70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14772

Id prsb03-dataelement-14772 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14722** (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14773

Id prsb03-dataelement-14773 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14723** (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14774

Id prsb03-dataelement-14774 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14724 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14775

Id prsb03-dataelement-14775 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14725 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14776

Id prsb03-dataelement-14776 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14726 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14777

Id prsb03-dataelement-14777 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14727 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14778

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14778 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14728 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description

Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14779

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14779 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14729 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description

Contact details of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14780

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14780 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14626 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14781

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14781 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14710 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14782

Id prsb03-dataelement-14782 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14711 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.684 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14783

Id prsb03-dataelement-14783 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14712 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14784

Id prsb03-dataelement-14784 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14713 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.685 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14785

Id prsb03-dataelement-14785 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14714 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14786

Id prsb03-dataelement-14786 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14715 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14787

Id prsb03-dataelement-14787 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14716 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14788

Id prsb03-dataelement-14788 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14717 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.686 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14789

Id prsb03-dataelement-14789 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14718 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14790

Id prsb03-dataelement-14790 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14719 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.687 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom



Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Screening outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-14791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14791 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14616 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Placeholder
Relationship	Reaction details cluster (prsb03-dataelement-10658 - 2018-11-13 12:29:25)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14792



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14792 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14617 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The date the screening outcome was recorded.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Screening outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-14793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14793 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14618 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The outcome of the screening.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10846 - 2019-03-27 17:04:11)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14794 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14619 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for the outcome of the screening.
Relationship	Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-13439 - 2020-08-19 13:58:37)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14795 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14620 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14796

Id prsb03-dataelement-14796 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14643 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.



Relationship Comment (prsb03-dataelement-14273 - 2021-04-09 11:01:11)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14797

Id prsb03-dataelement-14797 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14621 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The professional who recorded the screening outcome.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-14798

Id prsb03-dataelement-14798 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14663 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14799

Id prsb03-dataelement-14799 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14664 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14800

Id prsb03-dataelement-14800 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14665 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14801

Id prsb03-dataelement-14801 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14666 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14802

Id prsb03-dataelement-14802 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14667 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14803

Id prsb03-dataelement-14803 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14668 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14804

Id prsb03-dataelement-14804 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14669 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14805

Id prsb03-dataelement-14805 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14670 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14806

Id prsb03-dataelement-14806 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14671 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14807

Id prsb03-dataelement-14807 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14672 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14808

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14808 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-14622 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14809 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-14673 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14810 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-14674 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.688 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">5</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14811

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14811 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14675 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14812

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14812 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14676 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.689 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14813 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14677 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14814

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14814 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14678 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	


Property

min length	max length
3	8

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14815

Id prsb03-dataelement-14815 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14679 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14816

Id prsb03-dataelement-14816 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14680 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.690 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14817

Id prsb03-dataelement-14817 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14681 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14818

Id prsb03-dataelement-14818 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14682* (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.691 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 **Onset date**

prsb03-dataelement-14819

Id prsb03-dataelement-14819 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14629* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact

Relationship Onset date (*prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least year

  **Certainty**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14820

Id prsb03-dataelement-14820 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14633* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.692 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Relationship Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14821

Id prsb03-dataelement-14821 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14634 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for certainty.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14822

Id prsb03-dataelement-14822 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14635 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-14823

Id prsb03-dataelement-14823 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14636 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

Relationship Route of exposure (prsb03-dataelement-13856 - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14824

Id prsb03-dataelement-14824 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14637 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for route of exposure

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14825

Id prsb03-dataelement-14825 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14638* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)



Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



  Diabetic foot screening

linkprsb03-dataelement-14826

Id prsb03-dataelement-14826 (2021-09-08 19:34:29)


Description placeholder

Relationship National screening programme record entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14560* - 2021-09-08 15:05:41)

  Screening offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-14827

Id prsb03-dataelement-14827 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14612* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Placeholder


Relationship Type of reaction (*prsb03-dataelement-10186* - 2018-10-31)

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.type

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14828

Id prsb03-dataelement-14828 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14642* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The date of the screening offer.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-14617* - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Screening offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-14829

Id prsb03-dataelement-14829 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14653* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description The screening offer status for the screening process.

Relationship Screening declined (*prsb03-dataelement-14662 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14830

Id prsb03-dataelement-14830 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14686* (2021-09-08 17:54:20)

Description The coded value for the screening offer status for the screening process.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14684 - 2021-09-08 17:31:36*)


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14831

Id prsb03-dataelement-14831 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14687* (2021-09-08 17:54:20)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Screening declined

linkprsb03-dataelement-14832

Id prsb03-dataelement-14832 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14662* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description Details of the screening process declined.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10960 - 2019-05-18 21:15:23*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14833

Id prsb03-dataelement-14833 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14684* (2021-09-08 17:31:36)

Description The coded value for the details of the screening process declined.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14834


Id prsb03-dataelement-14834 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14685* (2021-09-08 17:37:12)


Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150



 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14835


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14835 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14639</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10189 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14836 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14623</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The professional who made the screening offer.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38</i>)


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-14837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14837 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14700</i> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14838 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14701</i> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14839

Id prsb03-dataelement-14839 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14702 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14840

Id prsb03-dataelement-14840 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14703 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14841

Id prsb03-dataelement-14841 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14704 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length


3

3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14842

Id prsb03-dataelement-14842 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14705 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14843](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14843 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14706 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14844](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14844 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14707 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length max length


3

8

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14845](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14845 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14708 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-14846](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14846 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14709 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14847](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14847 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14645 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-14848](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14848 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14688 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-14849](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14849 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14689 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.693 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14850

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14850 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14690* (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14851

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14851 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14691* (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.694 Properties

FHIR **PractitionerRole.specialty**

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14852

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14852 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14692* (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14853

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14853 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14693* (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	8

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14854

Id prsb03-dataelement-14854 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14694 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14855

Id prsb03-dataelement-14855 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14695 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.695 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14856

Id prsb03-dataelement-14856 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14696 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14857

Id prsb03-dataelement-14857 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14697 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.696 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  **Screening performed**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14858

Id prsb03-dataelement-14858 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14683 (2021-09-08 17:08:40)

Description Placeholder

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-14859

Id prsb03-dataelement-14859 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14644 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The date of the screening process.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14860 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14641</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14197 - 2021-02-25 23:22:58</i>)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14861 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14698</i> (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
Description	The coded value for location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14198 - 2021-02-25 23:24:04</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14862 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14699</i> (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150


  Screening process

linkprsb03-dataelement-14863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14863 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14613</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The type of screening process performed.
Relationship	Causative agent (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10182 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14864 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14614</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for the type of screening process performed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13441 - 2020-08-19 14:12:48</i>)


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14865

Id prsb03-dataelement-14865 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14615 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14866

Id prsb03-dataelement-14866 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14630 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description The professional who performed the screening process.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-14115 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14867

Id prsb03-dataelement-14867 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14720 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14868

Id prsb03-dataelement-14868 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14721 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14869 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14722</i> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14870 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14723</i> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150


 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14871


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14871 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14724</i> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14872 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14725</i> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14873

Id prsb03-dataelement-14873 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14726 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14874

Id prsb03-dataelement-14874 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14727 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14875

Id prsb03-dataelement-14875 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14728 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14876

Id prsb03-dataelement-14876 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14729 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization Organisation.telecom
 NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14877

Id prsb03-dataelement-14877 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14626 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14878

Id prsb03-dataelement-14878 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14710 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14879

Id prsb03-dataelement-14879 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14711 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.697 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14880

Id prsb03-dataelement-14880 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14712</i> (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14881


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14881 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14713</i> (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.698 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14882 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14714</i> (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14883 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14715</i> (2021-09-08 19:02:02)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14884 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14716 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14885 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14717 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.699 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-14886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14886 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14718 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14887

Id prsb03-dataelement-14887 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14719 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.700 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Screening outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-14888

Id prsb03-dataelement-14888 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14616 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Placeholder
 Relationship Reaction details cluster (prsb03-dataelement-10658 - 2018-11-13 12:29:25)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14889



Id prsb03-dataelement-14889 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14617 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The date the screening outcome was recorded.
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Screening outcome


linkprsb03-dataelement-14890

Id prsb03-dataelement-14890 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14618 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The outcome of the screening.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10846 - 2019-03-27 17:04:11*)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14891

Id prsb03-dataelement-14891 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14619* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The coded value for the outcome of the screening.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13439 - 2020-08-19 13:58:37*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14892


Id prsb03-dataelement-14892 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14620* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14893



Id prsb03-dataelement-14893 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14643* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14273 - 2021-04-09 11:01:11*)
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14894


Id prsb03-dataelement-14894 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14621* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The professional who recorded the screening outcome.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14895

Id prsb03-dataelement-14895 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14663* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14896

Id prsb03-dataelement-14896 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14664* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14897

Id prsb03-dataelement-14897 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14665* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14898

Id prsb03-dataelement-14898 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14666* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14899

Id prsb03-dataelement-14899 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14667 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14900

Id prsb03-dataelement-14900 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14668 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14901

Id prsb03-dataelement-14901 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14669 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14902

Id prsb03-dataelement-14902 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14670 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14903

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14903 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14671 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description

Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14904

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14904 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14672 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description

Contact details of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14905

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14905 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14622 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14906

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14906 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14673 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14907

Id prsb03-dataelement-14907 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14674** (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.701 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14908

Id prsb03-dataelement-14908 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14675** (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14909

Id prsb03-dataelement-14909 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14676** (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.702 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14910

Id prsb03-dataelement-14910 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14677 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14911

Id prsb03-dataelement-14911 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14678 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14912

Id prsb03-dataelement-14912 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14679 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14913

Id prsb03-dataelement-14913 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14680 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.703 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14914

Id prsb03-dataelement-14914 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14681 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14915

Id prsb03-dataelement-14915 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14682 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.704 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-14916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14916 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14629 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Relationship	Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least year</p> </div>

  **Certainty**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14917


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14917 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14633 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.705 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Relationship	Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14918

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14918 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14634 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	



 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14919


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14919 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14635 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150


  Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-14920

Id prsb03-dataelement-14920 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14636* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The route the person was exposed to the substance
 Relationship Route of exposure (*prsb03-dataelement-13856* - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14921

Id prsb03-dataelement-14921 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14637* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description The coded value for route of exposure
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14922

Id prsb03-dataelement-14922 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14638* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Test

prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
 Description Test
 Value Domain

 Attachments

prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10012* (2018-10-31)
 Description Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:
 * number of attachments

	* type of attachments
	* attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.
	Supporting narrative: text for each attachment
	Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word
	Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

3 Scenarios

3.1 111 referral 2021-05-04 12:26:20

0.2 Updated as incorrect elements included

111 referral

[prsb03-scenario-36](#)

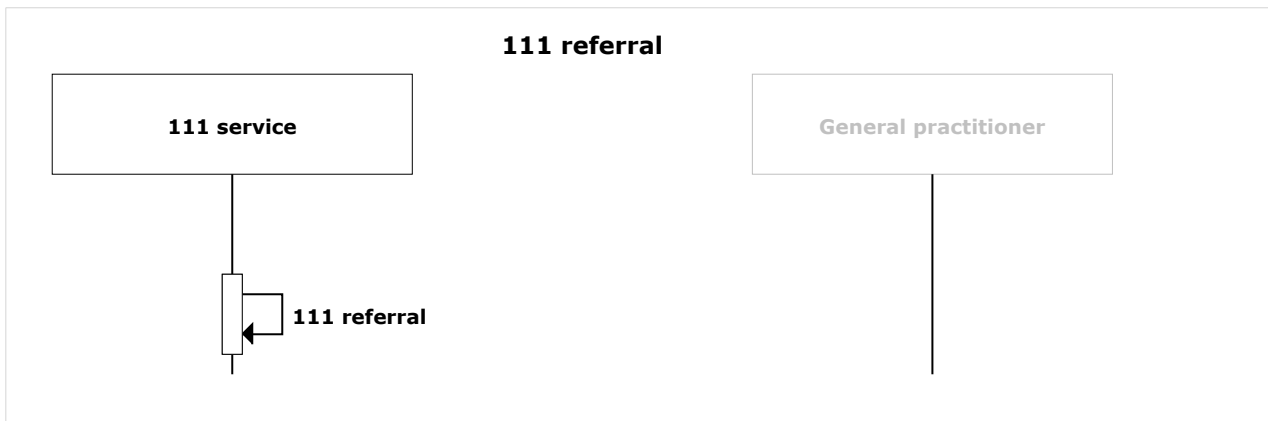
Version / effective date 0.2 - 2021-05-04 12:26:20

Description 0.2 Updated as incorrect elements included

111 referral

[prsb03-transaction-263 link](#)

Version / effective date 0.2 - 2021-05-04 12:26:20



111 referral

[prsb03-transaction-264 link](#)






Version / effective date 0.2 - 2021-05-04 12:26:20

Actor stationary (organization) 111 service












Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)











Contained concepts


















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	
Person first name	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
	The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	
Person family name	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
	The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	
Person preferred name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link



 Title	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
 Person name suffix	Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
 Person full name	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Ethnicity	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 Religion	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
 Sex	The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED_CT:- Religion 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 NHS number status indicator	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13297 link
 Other identifier	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only) 1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses. 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	

















 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Address type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary : - Address association type	
 Person's contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Person's email address details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
	Details of the person's email address	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address	
 Person's email address type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13811 link
	The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13810 link
	The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Other contact information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13806 link
	Contact details via fax, sms, urlNHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string	
 Photograph	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13065 link
	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.Mulitmedia file	
 Place of birth	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10884 link

















		The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)	
 Marital status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10885 link
		An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status	
 Immigration status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13293 link
		Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.	
 Immigration status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13304 link
		Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status	
 Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13294 link
		Start date of immigration statusDate and time	
 End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13295 link
		End date of immigration statusDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13296 link
		Relevant comments about the person's immigration statusFree text	
 Organ and tissue donation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13847 link
		Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.Flag: - Yes or No	
 Overseas visitor status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10908 link
		The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category	
 GP practice	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-101 link
		Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
		This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
		The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text	
 GP practice details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
		Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
		The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	

















 GP opt out indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10004 link
<p>Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding) OR 1092941000000100 Family using private general practitioner (finding) </p>		
 Individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-160 link
<p>The individual requirements of the person.</p>		
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12991 link
<p>A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.</p>		
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13061 link
<p>This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items</p>		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13098 link
<p>The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
<p>The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Reasonable adjustment flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13874 link
<p>Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.</p> <p>Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.</p> <p>Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person's need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.</p> <p>SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding) </p>		
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
<p>The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
<p>The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) Refsets for other categories in development</p>		

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
		Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
		The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
		The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
		The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13036 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
		The safeguarding details of the person.
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
		Details of safeguarding concerns
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
		Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
		The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time
 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
		The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
		The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
		The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
		Identified safeguarding concerns.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
		The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
		The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.




 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns. Free text	

















 Consent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10702 link
Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10704 link
This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.Free text.		
 Referral details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
The details of the referral.		
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Person's input into service selection flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14934 link
Flag to identify if the person has requested referral to a specific service.		
 Person's input into service selection	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-14935 link
The person's requested service, the reason for rejection and comments.		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14941 link
The service of where the referral is sent to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14942 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14943 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reason for rejection	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14937 link
The person's reason for rejecting suggested service.		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14938 link
The referrer's comments on the person's input into service selection.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
The date of referralDate and time		
 Referrer details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.		
This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
The name of the referrer.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link


















 Team	The grade of the referrer.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
 Specialty	The team or department of the referrer.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
 Service	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
 Coded value	The service of the referrer. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
 Free text	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
 Organisation	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
 Coded value	The organisation of the referrer. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
 Free text	The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
 Contact details	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
 Person Referral Reference	The contact details of the referrer.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14946 link
 Journey ID	Human readable ID a patient can take from one service to another to identify one particular referral – This is a marker with detail TBD 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14933 link
 Referral type	Marker for future ID to track multiple referrals, details TBD 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12967 link
 Referral method	An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10007 link
 Reason for referral	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.Allow National Codes only Fax Phone Secure Messaging Secure Email Letter NHS E-Referral Service Self referral 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
 Coded value	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
 Free text	The coded value for reason for referralsSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral		
🟡 Urgency	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13835 link
	This is the priority of a request for services	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE	
🟡 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.	Free text	
📁 Referral to	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.	Free text	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.	Free text	
🟡 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to.	Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for service	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisation	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.	Free text.	
🟡 Referral criteria	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10014 link

		Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.Free text	
 Return response to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10015 link
 Caller Details	0 ... 1	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrerFree text.	prsb03-dataelement-14927 link
 Person full name	0 ... 1	The details of the caller	prsb03-dataelement-14928 link
 Relationship	0 ... 1	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-14929 link
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	prsb03-dataelement-14930 link
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-14931 link
 Presenting complaints or issues	1 ... 1 Mandatory	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
 Presenting complaint or issue	1 ... 1 Mandatory	Presenting complaints or issues	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1	The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
 Free text	0 ... 1	The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
 Chief complaint	1 ... 1 Mandatory	Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10905 link
 Coded value	1 ... 1 Mandatory	The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person. Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).	prsb03-dataelement-14939 link
 Free text	0 ... 1	The coded value of the chief complaintSNOMED CT	prsb03-dataelement-14940 link
 Person reported complaints or issues	0 ... 1	Any free text if no coded value is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-10906 link
		Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.Free text	














 Additional information sources	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14932 link
		The source of additional relevant information about the person e.g. summary care record or link via NRL or copy and paste local record e.g. Special Patient Notes (SPN)Free text or url
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
		Clinical Summary
 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
		A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text
 Social context	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.
 Services and care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12482 link
		The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
 Household composition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10036 link
		Details of the person's household composition.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11770 link
		The date when the household composition was taken.Date and time.
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13271 link
		The location where the household composition was taken.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13272 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13273 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Household composition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13261 link
		Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13262 link
		The coded value of household compositionSNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13263 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11648 link
		The professional who took the household composition.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11649 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11650 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11651 link

 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11652 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11653 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11654 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11655 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11521 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11522 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11523 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11524 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11525 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11526 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11527 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11528 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11529 link
 Social circumstances	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10043 link
 Date	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11824 link
 Location	Details of the persons social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11825 link
	The date when the social circumstances were taken.Date and time		
	The location where the social circumstances were taken.		








 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13339 link
	The coded value for the location	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13340 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13341 link
	A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.	Free text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11826 link
	The professional who took the social circumstances.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11827 link
	The name of the professional.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11828 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11829 link
	The grade of the professional.	Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11830 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11831 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11832 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11833 link
	Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11584 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11585 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11586 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11587 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11588 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11589 link

		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11590 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11591 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11592 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Accommodation status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10047 link
		Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.	
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11864 link
		The date when the accommodation status was taken.Date and time	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11865 link
		The location where the accommodation was taken.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13352 link
		The coded value of locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13353 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Accommodation status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13348 link
		An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.	
		This should be based on the main or permanent residence.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13349 link
		The coded value for accommodation statusNHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13350 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11866 link
		The professional who took the accommodation status.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11867 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11868 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11869 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11870 link
















		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11871 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11872 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11873 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11874 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11875 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11876 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11877 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11878 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11879 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11880 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11881 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11882 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	

 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
	Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
	The coded value for substanceSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13844 link

		Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contactDate and time	
Severity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
		The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Certainty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
		The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Route of exposure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13856 link
		The route the person was exposed to the substance	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13857 link
		The coded value for route of exposureSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13858 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
Evidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
Date first experienced	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
		When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
Allergy end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
		The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14273 link
		Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
		The professional who identified the reaction.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	


 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
















		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
📁 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster	
🕒 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
🕒 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13620 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🕒 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13621 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
		The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
🕒 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🕒 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
🕒 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🕒 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🕒 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🕒 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
🕒 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
🕒 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Form	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text		
 Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13845 link
The coded value for methodSNOMED CT : - ^999000041000001103 ePrescribing method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13846 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No		
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.		
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home		
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.		



	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home Numeric	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
	Details of the overall course of medication.	prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
	The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL	prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text	prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
	Records the changes made to medication.	prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
	The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status	prsb03-dataelement-10670 link

		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant. SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📌	Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
		The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time	
📌	Description of amendment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text	
📌	Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text	
📌	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📌	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📌	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📌	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📌	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📌	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📌	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📌	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📌	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📌	Medical devices entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
		Medical devices	
📌	Medical device	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
		Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
📌	Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
		Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	

 Medication discontinued entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
	Medication discontinued entry	
 Name of discontinued medication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
	The coded value for medication name dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
	The date of the discontinuationDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10445 link
	The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12167 link
	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12168 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12169 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12170 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12171 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12172 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12173 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12174 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10842 link
		The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13684 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13685 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Actions for professionals	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
		Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
		For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text
 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10438 link
		Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text
 Outcome of plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10950 link
		The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.Free text.
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12175 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12176 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12177 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12178 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12179 link

		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
↳ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12180 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
↳ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12181 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
↳ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12182 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
↳ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12183 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
↳ Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-292 link
		Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes	
↳ Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10192 link
		Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes. Free Text	
↳ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13740 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.	
↳ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13741 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
↳ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13742 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
↳ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13743 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
↳ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13744 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
↳ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13745 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
↳ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13746 link

		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13747 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13748 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	

 ← Response

prsb03-transaction-265 link

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2021-05-04 12:26:20

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

4 Identifiers

4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT


4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
prsb03-valueset-1	medications route	2018-12-03 12:13:54

5 Publication for scenario

 This is a scenario publication: 111 referral

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.36 (111 referral)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.263 (111 referral)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.264 (111 referral)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.265 (Response)